ConTeXt

befehle

ConTeXt

ConTEXt

befehle

```
\AfterPar {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE        OPT
2  TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title
subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [..,..=..,..]
*  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   referenz     = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title
subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [..,..=..,..]
*  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   referenz     = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\part [..,..=..,..]
*  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   referenz     = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\section [..,..=..,..]
*  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   referenz     = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\title [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\chapter [...,¹...] {.²..}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...,¹...] {.²..} {.³..}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```
\chapter [...,¹...] {.²..} {.³..}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,¹...] {.²..} {.³..}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,¹...] {.²..} {.³..}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,¹...] {.²..} {.³..}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,¹...] {.²..} {.³..}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,¹...] {.²..} {.³..}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,¹...] {.²..} {.³..}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,¹...] {.²..} {.³..}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {.²..} {.³..}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {.²..} {.³..}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...} {...}
        OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...}
       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...}
          OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...}
          OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...}
             OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...}
             OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...}
        OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\activatespacehandler {...}
* an aus ja fest
```

```
\acute {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptfontfeature [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definefontfeature
```

```
\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]
                          OPT
1   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\addfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\addfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\addfontpath [...,...]
* PATH
```

```
\addtocommalist {...} \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\alignbottom
```

```
\aligned [...,...] {...}
1   links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedbox [...,...] \... {...}
1   links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

\alignedline {...} {...} {...}
1   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium
    cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium
    cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
3   CONTENT

\alignhere

\alignmentcharacter

\allinputpaths

\alphabeticnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER

\alwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [..]
1   referenz   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
    vor   = BEFEHL
    nach   = BEFEHL
    links   = BEFEHL
    rechts   = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE

\alwayscitation [...] [..]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE

\alwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
    vor   = BEFEHL
    nach   = BEFEHL
    links   = BEFEHL
    rechts   = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE

\alwayscite [..,..=..,..] [..]
1   referenz   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
    vor   = BEFEHL
    nach   = BEFEHL
    links   = BEFEHL
    rechts   = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE

\alwayscite [...] [..]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE

\alwayscite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
    vor   = BEFEHL
    nach   = BEFEHL
    links   = BEFEHL
    rechts   = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE

\amgitterausrichten [...] {...}
1   normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max
    mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2   CONTENT

```
\amgitterausrichten [...,...] {...}
1  inherits: \definegridsnapping
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT              OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT
```

```
\antiqua
```

```
\appendetoks ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\apply {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\applyalternativestyle {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringline \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringword \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytowords \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\arabicdecimals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicexnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arg {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\asciistr {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\assignalfadimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..⁼..,..] \to \.²..
1   SPRACHE = TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {...} \.². {...} {...} {...}
1   klein mittel gross TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \.². {...} {...}
1   passend breit DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   TEXT
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \.¹. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\aufseite [.*.]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\ausfuelltext [..,..¹..,..] {.².} {.³.}
              OPT              OPT
1   inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ausschnitt [..,..¹..,..] {.².}
                 OPT
1   inherits: \stelleausschnittein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autocap {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox ... {.².}
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox ... {.².}
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop ... {.².}
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\autointegral {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\automathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\autosetups {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\autostarttext ... \autostoptext
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Big ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigg ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Buchstabe {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\Buchstaben {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\backgroundimage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundimagefill {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundline [.¹.] {.².}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\bar {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\hiddenbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\nobar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
*   nx        = NUMMER
    ny        = NUMMER
    dx        = NUMMER
    dy        = NUMMER
    faktor    = NUMMER
    format    = NUMMER
    xschritt  = NUMMER
    yschritt  = NUMMER
    offset    = DIMENSION
    xoffset   = DIMENSION
    yoffset   = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung = mittig
    einheit   = cm mm in pc pt bp
    stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe     = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,...] ... \endBLOCK
*   + - NAME      OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\behaltebloecke [...,...] [...,...]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\bei {...} {...} [...]
1   TEXT OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\bemerkung (...,...) (...,...) [..,..=..,..] {...}
                                    OPT
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4   TEXT
```

```
\benutzeverzeichnis [...,...]
*   PATH
```

```
\BESCHREIBUNG [...,...] {...} ... \par
                  OPT        OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\beschriftung (...,...) (...,...) [...]
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\bestimmekopfnummer [...]
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\bestimmelistencharakeristika [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                           OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   language    = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode     = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    numberorder = ziffern
    compress    = ja nein alles
    kriterium   = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
```

```
\bigbodyfont
```

```
\bigg ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigger
```

```
\biggl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\biggm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\biggr ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigr ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigskip
```

```
\bildschirm [...,...]
*   inherits: \seite OPT
```

```
\bitmapimage [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   farbe   = rgb cmyk grau
    breite  = DIMENSION
    hoehe   = DIMENSION
    x       = NUMMER
    y       = NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\blanko [...,...]
*   einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest
    flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel
    NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
    category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\blap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bleed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \setupbleeding OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\bleedheight
```

```
\bleedwidth
```

```
\blockligatures [...,...]
*   TEXT
```

```
\blocksynctexfile [...,...]
*   FILE
```

```
\bodyfontenvironmentlist
```

```
\bodyfontsize
```

```
\boldface
```

```
\bookmark [...] {...}
1   ABSCHNITT LISTE
2   TEXT
```

```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\bordermatrix {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bottombox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bottomleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomrightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\boxcursor
```

```
\boxmarker {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\boxofsize \... .. ... .. {...}
                    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 CONTENT
```

```
\boxreference [...,...] \... {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\bpar ... \epar
```

```
\bpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\breakhere
```

```
\breve {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\FRACTION {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

```
\binom {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\frac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\bTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLE
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [..,..=..,..] ... \eTC
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTD [..,..=..,..] ... \eTD
*   nx        = NUMMER
    ny        = NUMMER
    nc        = NUMMER
    nr        = NUMMER
    n         = NUMMER
    m         = NUMMER
    aktion    = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs
*   NAME
```

```
\bTH [..,..=..,..] ... \eTH
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTN [..,..=..,..] ... \eTN
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
*   NAME
```

```
\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..⁼¹..,..] [...².]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE        OPT
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [...¹.] [...².]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
                           OPT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxauthorfield {...}
*   initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btxdetail {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
    monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
    NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
    monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
    NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {...¹.} {...².}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
    monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
    NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
    monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
    NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
    monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
    NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   immer doppelseitig
2   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
    monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
    NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifnot {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
    monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
    NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   immer doppelseitig
2   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
    monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
    NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
    monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
    NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxexpandedjournal {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\btxfield {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
    monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
    NAME
```

```
\btxfieldname {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
    monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
    NAME
```

```
\btxfieldtype {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
    monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
    NAME
```

```
\btxfirstofrange {...}
*   volume pages
```

```
\btxflush {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
   monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
   NAME
```

```
\btxflushauthor [...] {...}
1  num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2  autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinverted {...}
*  autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}
*  autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorname {...}
*  autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormal {...}
*  autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}
*  autor editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
   monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
   NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat
   monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled
   NAME
```

```
\btxhiddencitation [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [...]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [.².]
1  referenz   = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1  referenz   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [.¹.] [.².]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [.².]
1  referenz   = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\buchstabe {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\buchstaben {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\buildmathaccent {...} {...}
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextaccent {...} {...}
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomdot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextcedilla {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextgrave {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextmacron {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextognek {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Caps {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\CONTEXT
```

```
\ConTeXt
```

```
\Context
```

```
\ConvertConstantAfter \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\ConvertToConstant \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\camel {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\catcodetablename
```

```
\cbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centeraligned {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\centerbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centeredbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centeredlastline
```

```
\centerednextbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centerline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\cfrac [...¹] {...²} {...³}
1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\CHARACTERKERNING [...¹] {...²}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\chardescription {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\charwidthlanguage
```

```
\check {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\checkcharacteralign {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\checkedchar {...¹} {...²}
1 NUMMER
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\checkedfiller {...}
* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname ...
* TEXT
```

```
\checkinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checknextindentation [...]
* ja nein auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checkpage [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [...]
* TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {...}
* NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\checkvariables [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\chem {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\chemical [..¹.] [...²,...] [...³,...]
            OPT                OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
* NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..≝..,..] [.²..]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [.¹..] [.²..]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..≝..,..] [..,..≝..,..]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..≝..,..] [.²..]
1 referenz    OPT  REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [.¹..] [.²..]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..≝..,..] [..,..≝..,..]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {.¹..} {.²..}
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\collect {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..] {...³} {...⁴}
                                    OPT
1 inherits: \setupcollector
2 stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..⁼¹..,..] {...²}
1 inherits: \definierefarbe
2 CONTENT
```

```
\colored [...¹] {...²}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [...¹] {...²}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...,...]
* ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME
                        OPT
```

```
\combinepages [...¹] [..,..⁼²..,..]
                        OPT
1 FILE
2 alternative      = a b c horizontal vertikal
  n                = NUMMER
  nx               = NUMMER
  ny               = NUMMER
  start            = NUMMER
  stop             = NUMMER
  abstand          = DIMENSION
  oben             = BEFEHL
  unten            = BEFEHL
  links            = BEFEHL
  rechts           = BEFEHL
  vor              = BEFEHL
  nach             = BEFEHL
  zwischen         = BEFEHL
  rahmen           = an aus
  hintergrund      = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

```
\commalistsentence [...,...¹] [...,...²]
                                OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\commalistsize
```

```
\comparedimension {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\completebtxrendering [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content
```

```
\vollendecontent [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
```

```
\completelist [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\completelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofpublications [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT
```

```
\completelistofsynonyms [...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein

instances: abbreviations
```

```
\completelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\completepagenumber
```

```
              1          2
\completeregister [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\vollendeREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleregisterein
                              OPT
instances: index
```

```
\vollendeindex [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
*   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\complexorsimple \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty {...}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimple {...}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\composedcollector {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\composedlayer {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\compresult
```

```
\constantdimen \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantdimenargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantemptyargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumber \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumberargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
                     1          2            3
\contentreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                                OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   CONTENT
```

```
\continuednumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\convertargument ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertcommand \... \to \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertedcounter [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\converteddimen {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
```

```
\convertedsubcounter [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
3  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\convertmonth {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\convertvalue ... \to \...
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertvboxtohbox
```

```
\copyboxfromcache {...} {...} ...
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
3  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\copyLABELtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copybtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyheadtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copylabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copymathlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyoperatortext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyprefixtext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copysuffixtext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copypages [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
OPT           OPT
1   FILE
2   beschriftung = an aus
    offset       = DIMENSION
    n            = NUMMER
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [...¹] [...²] [...,³...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   KEY
```

```
\copyposition {...¹} {...²}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\countersubs [...¹] [...²]
OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken ...¹ \in ...² \to \...³
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ...¹ \to \...²
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedllap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedrlap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ctop ...¹ {...²}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectlua {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxfunction {...}
* NAME
```

\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION

\CTXFUNCTION

```
\ctxlatecommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxlatelua {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxloadluafile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\ctxlua {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxluabuffer [...]
* BUFFER        OPT
```

```
\ctxluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxreport {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxsprint {...}
* BEFEHL
```

`\currentassignmentlistkey`

`\currentassignmentlistvalue`

```
\currentbtxuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

`\currentcommalistitem`

`\currentcomponent`

`\currentenvironment`

`\currentfeaturetest`

`\currentinterface`

\currentLABEL [...,^1...] {.^2.}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\currentlanguage

\currentlistentrydestinationattribute

\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}
* TEXT

\currentlistentrynumber

\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}
* nummer text seitennummer alles

\currentlistentrytitle

\currentlistentrytitlerendered

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

\currentmessagetext

\currentmoduleparameter {...}
* KEY

\currentoutputstream

\currentproduct

\currentproject

\currentregime

\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}
* KEY

\currentresponses

\currenttime [...,...]
                OPT
* h m TEXT

\currentvalue

\currentxtablecolumn

\currentxtablerow

\d {...}
* CHARACTER

```
\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   KEY realpage
```

```
\datum [..,..⹇..,..] [...,...]
1   d  =  NUMMER OPT              OPT
    m  =  NUMMER
    y  =  NUMMER
2   inherits: \heutigesdatum
```

```
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\dayspermonth {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\dddot {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\ddot {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\decrement \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [...] [...]
1   NAME               OPT
2   NUMMER
```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\decrement cd:parentheses-l
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \... ... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CHARACTER NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\defconvertedargument \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\defconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.²..
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\defconvertedvalue \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\defineactivecharacter .¹. {.².}
1  CHARACTER
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [.².] [.³.]
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..] [..,..=⁴..,..]
                                OPT           OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplayer
4  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [.¹.] [...,²...]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  lokal global public private
```

```
\definebackground [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [.¹.] [...,²...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                                   OPT
1  NAME
2  CHARACTER
3  typ      = 1 2 3 4 5
   nlinks   = NUMMER
   nrechts  = NUMMER
   links    = BEFEHL
   mittig   = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   range    = ja nein
   language = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\definebtx [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {.*..}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {.*..}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [.¹.] [...,²...] [.³.]
                                          OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [.*..]
                OPT
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [.¹.] \.².. {.³.}
                   OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

\definefallbackfamily [..¹..] [..².] [..³..] [..,..⁴⸗..,..]

OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math
  mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale   = NUMMER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies   = FILE
  range   = NUMMER NAME
  offset   = NUMMER NAME
  check   = ja nein
  zwinge   = ja nein
  features   = NAME
  tf   = TEXT
  bf   = TEXT
  it   = TEXT
  sl   = TEXT
  bi   = TEXT
  bs   = TEXT
  sc   = TEXT

\definefallbackfamily [..¹..] [..².] [..³..] [...⁴,...]

OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math
  mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

\definefieldbody [..¹..] [..².] [..,..³⸗..,..]

OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\definefieldbodyset [..¹..] [...²,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefieldcategory [..¹..] [..².] [..,..³⸗..,..]

OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definefileconstant {..¹..} {..²..}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefilefallback [..¹..] [...²,...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

\definefilesynonym [..¹..] [..²..]
1 NAME
2 FILE

\definefiller [..¹..] [..².] [..,..³⸗..,..]

OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

\definefirstline [..¹..] [..².] [..,..³⸗..,..]

OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

\definefittingpage [..¹..] [..².] [..,..³⸗..,..]

OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefontalternative [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale   = NUMMER
  zwinge   = ja nein
  check    = ja nein
  offset   = NUMMER NAME
  features = NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                           OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math
  mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale     = NUMMER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies    = FILE
  features   = NAME
  tf         = TEXT
  bf         = TEXT
  it         = TEXT
  sl         = TEXT
  bi         = TEXT
  bs         = TEXT
  sc         = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,...⁴...]
                                           OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math
  mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

37

```
\definefontfeature [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language          = NAME
   script            = NAME auto
   mode              = node base auto kein
   liga              = ja nein
   kern              = ja nein
   extrakerns        = ja nein
   tlig              = ja nein
   trep              = ja nein
   missing           = ja nein
   dummies           = ja nein
   analyze           = ja nein
   unicoding         = ja nein
   expansion         = NAME
   protrusion        = NAME
   nostackmath       = ja nein
   realdimensions    = ja nein
   itlc              = ja nein
   textitalics       = ja nein
   mathitalics       = ja nein
   slant             = NUMMER
   extend            = NUMMER
   dimensions        = NUMMER
   boundingbox       = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
   compose           = ja nein
   char-ligatures    = ja nein
   compat-ligatures  = ja nein
   goodies           = FILE
   extrafeatures     = ja nein
   featureset        = NAME
   colorsheme        = NAME
   postprocessor     = NAME
   mathdimensions    = NAME
   keepligatures     = ja nein auto
   devanagari        = ja nein
   features          = ja nein
   tcom              = ja nein
   anum              = ja nein
   mathsize          = ja nein
   decomposehangul   = ja nein
   mathalternatives  = ja nein
   mathgaps          = ja nein
   checkmarks        = ja nein
   NAME              = ja nein
   mathnolimitsmode  = NUMMER
   blockligatures    = ja nein

\definefontfile [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features  = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies   = NAME
   designsize = auto default

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

\defineformula [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [....] [....]
                             OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth oben
    unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER
    offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [....] [....] [....]
                 OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definehypenationfeatures [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
1   NAME
2   characters       = TEXT
    hyphens          = ja alles TEXT
    joiners          = ja alles TEXT
    rightwords       = NUMMER
    hyphenmin        = NUMMER
    lefthyphenmin    = NUMMER
    righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
    lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
    righthyphenchar  = NUMMER
    alternative      = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
    rechtekante      = tex
    rightchars       = wort NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                             OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [...¹] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten toggle
    DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                           OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleinteraktionein
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                              OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...¹} {...²}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...¹} {...²}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...¹} {...²}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                              OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...¹] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
                                             OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR NUMMER
3   a = NUMMER
    t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplow
```

\definelowhigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

\definemarginblock [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

\definemargindata [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

\definemarker [...]
* NAME

\definemathaccent ... ...
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

\definemathalignment [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

\definemathcases [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 beide vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 beide vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\definemathematics [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics

42

\definemathextensible $[.^1_{..}.]$ $[.^2_{..}.]$ $[.^3_{..}.]$
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathfence $[.^1_{..}.]$ $[.^2_{..}.]$ $[..,..^{\underline{3}}_{..}..,..]$
                         OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

\definemathfraction $[.^1_{..}.]$ $[.^2_{..}.]$ $[..,..^{\underline{3}}_{..}..,..]$
                             OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

\definemathframed $[.^1_{..}.]$ $[.^2_{..}.]$ $[..,..^{\underline{3}}_{..}..,..]$
                          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

\definemathmatrix $[.^1_{..}.]$ $[.^2_{..}.]$ $[..,..^{\underline{3}}_{..}..,..]$
                          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\definemathornament $[.^1_{..}.]$ $[.^2_{..}.]$ $[..,..^{\underline{3}}_{..}..,..]$
                             OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

\definemathover $[.^1_{..}.]$ $[.^2_{..}.]$ $[.^3_{..}.]$
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathoverextensible $[.^1_{..}.]$ $[.^2_{..}.]$ $[.^3_{..}.]$
                                  OPT
1 oben vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathovertextextensible $[.^1_{..}.]$ $[.^2_{..}.]$ $[.^3_{..}.]$
                                      OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathradical $[.^1_{..}.]$ $[.^2_{..}.]$ $[..,..^{\underline{3}}_{..}..,..]$
                            OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical

\definemathstackers $[.^1_{..}.]$ $[.^2_{..}.]$ $[..,..^{\underline{3}}_{..}..,..]$
                             OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

\definemathstyle $[.^1_{..}.]$ $[...,^2...]$
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

\definemathtriplet $[.^1_{..}.]$ $[.^2_{..}.]$ $[.^3_{..}.]$
                            OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT

43

```
\definemathunder [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1 unten vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
                              OPT
1 unten vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
                                   OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
                        OPT
1 breit
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [..¹..] [..²..]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {..*..}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
                             OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,¹...] [..²..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..] [..,..=⁴..,..]
                                                                OPT
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamedcolor [..¹..] [..²..]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 name    = TEXT
  parent  = TEXT
  stil    = ja nein
  befehl  = ja nein liste
  setup   = ja nein liste
  set     = ja nein liste
  rahmen  = ja nein
```

```
\definenarrower [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
                          OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

44

```
\definenote [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1   NAME                OPT      OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...¹.] [..,..=².,..,..] [..,..=³..,..,..]
1   NAME                                OPT
2   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector
3   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineornament [...¹.] [..,..=².,..,..] [..,..=³..,..,..]
1   NAME                                OPT
2   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT      OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
*   KEY
```

```
\definepage [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [...¹.] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung
    grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

```
\definepagechecker [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT      OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagegrid [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..,..]
1   NAME                OPT      OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..,..]
1   NAME                     OPT      OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..,..]
1   NAME                     OPT      OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepageinjection [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT      OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..,..]
1   NAME                                 OPT      OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...] [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  horizontal vertikal
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...,...] [...]
                                   OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
3  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR
3  inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...¹] [...,²...] [...³.]
                                    OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..=..,..]
                    OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..=..,..]
                                            OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT
3   features    = NAME
    fallbacks   = NAME
    goodies     = NAME
    designsize  = auto default
```

```
\definescript [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..=..,..]
                      OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [..¹.] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [..¹.] [..,..²..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [..¹.] [...,²...] [..³.]
                                       OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..=..,..]
                    OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..=..,..]
                      OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] {..⁴.}
                                OPT
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t = NUMMER
    e = TEXT
    p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.]
                            OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4} {...5}
                             OPT
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...1] [...,2...]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...1] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                     OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...1] [...2]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...1] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME
2   a  =  NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
               exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...1] [...2]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
*   NAME
```

\definetype [...¹.] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletipein

\definetypeface [...¹.] [...²] [...³] [...⁴.] [...⁵.] [..,..=⁶..,..]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
  features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
  richtung = beide

\definetypescriptprefix [...¹.] [...²]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\definetypescriptsynonym [...¹.] [...²]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\definetypesetting [...¹.] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\defineunit [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

\defineviewerlayer [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

\definevspace [...¹.] [...²] [...³]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

\definevspacing [...¹.] [...²]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

\definevspacingamount [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

\definextable [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

\definiereabbsymbol [...¹.] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung

\definiereabsaetze [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein

```
\definiereabschnitt [...]
* NAME

\definiereabschnittsblock [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             1       2        OPT  3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

\definiereakzent ... ... ...
                  1   2   3
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER

\definierebefehl ... ...
                  1   2
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

\definierebeschreibung [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          1      2  OPT     3  OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definierebeschriftung [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          1      2  OPT     3  OPT
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

\definiereblock [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  1      2  OPT     3  OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleblockein

\definierefarbe [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  1          2
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER

\definierefarbengruppe [....] [....] [x:y:z,..]
                          1      2  OPT     3
1 NAME
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

\definierefarbe [....] [....]
                  1      2
1 NAME
2 COLOR

\definierefeld [....] [....] [....] [...,...] [....]
                 1      2      3       4        5
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME

\definierefeldstapel [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1       2    OPT     3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

50

```
\definierefliesstext [...,...¹,...] [...,...²,...] [...,...³,...] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                  OPT              OPT
1   NAME default
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   tf   = FILE
    bf   = FILE
    it   = FILE
    sl   = FILE
    bi   = FILE
    bs   = FILE
    sc   = FILE
    mr   = FILE
    mrlr = FILE
    mrrl = FILE
    mb   = FILE
    mblr = FILE
    mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definierefliesstextumgebung [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                        OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   default DIMENSION
3   gross        = DIMENSION NUMMER
    klein        = DIMENSION NUMMER
    a            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    b            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    c            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    d            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    text         = DIMENSION NUMMER
    x            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    xx           = DIMENSION NUMMER
    script       = DIMENSION NUMMER
    scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
    zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
    em           = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
    *            = NUMMER
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,...¹,...] [...,...²,...] [...,...³,...] [...⁴.]
                                   OPT              OPT
1   NAME default
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                               OPT      OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   SINGULAR PLURAL
3   inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
                               OPT    OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   PLURAL
3   SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                     OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
                      OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...¹.] [...².] [...,...³,...]
                      OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

51

```
\definierelabel [...¹] [...²] [..,..³=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...¹] [...²] [..,..³=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...¹] \...² {...³}
             OPT
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...¹] [...²] [..,..³=..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definiereoverlay [...,¹...] [...²] [...³]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definierepalette [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definierepalette [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definierepapierformat [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 breite  = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  oben    = BEFEHL
  unten   = BEFEHL
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts  = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  seite   = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
  papier  = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definierepapierformat [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...]
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definiereprofil [...¹] [...²] [..,..³=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definiereprogramme [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierepuffer [...¹] [...²] [..,..³=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \stellepufferein
```

```
\definierereferenz [...¹] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

52

```
\definierereferenzformat [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definiereregister [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                             OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\definiereschrift [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT
3   inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\definiereschriftstil [...,¹...] [...².]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definiereschrift [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT
3   NAME
```

```
\definieresortieren [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
                                      OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   PLURAL
3   kein CSNAME
```

```
\definierestartstop [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                            OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definieresubfeld [...¹.] [...².] [...,³...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\definieresymbol [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\definieresynonyme [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.]
                                     OPT     OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   PLURAL
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [...¹.] [|...².|] [...³.] [...⁴.]
                                             OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   TEMPLATE
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [...¹.] [...².] [|...³.|]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TEMPLATE
```

```
\definieretext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                   1     2      3       4      5      6      7
                               OPT           OPT    OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3 text marginalie kante
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1     2        3
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          1     2        3
                              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1     2        3
                         OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\definiereumrahmt [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1     2        3
                         OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\definiereumrahmtertext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           1     2        3
                               OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definierezeichen ... ...
                   1    2
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definierezusammengestellteliste [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                    1       2          3
                                                      OPT
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\delimited [...] [...] {...}
             1     2     3
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [...] [...] {...}
                 1     2     3
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...}
                 1     2
                OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\aside [...] {...}
         1     2
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\blockquote [...] {...}
              1     2
                 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\quotation [...] {...}
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\quote [...] {...}
1   SPRACHE OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\speech [...] {...}
1   SPRACHE OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\depthofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\depthonlybox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   FONT
```

```
\depthstrut
```

```
\determinenoflines {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\devanagarinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\digits {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\digits ...
*   NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {...} \...
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\directboxfromcache {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directcolor [...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\directcolored [...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
```

```
\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directdummyparameter {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\directgetboxllx ..
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directgetboxlly ..
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directhighlight {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\directlocalframed [.¹.] {.².}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\directluacode {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\directselect {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
                      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
```

```
\directsetbar {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\directsetup {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\directsymbol {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\directvspacing {...,...}
*  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\dis {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\disabledirectives [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\disablemode [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\disableoutputstream
```

```
\disableparpositions
```

```
\disableregime
```

```
\disabletrackers [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\displaymath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\dividedsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\doadaptleftskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doadaptrightskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doassign [.¹.] [..²=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [.¹.] [..²=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.} {.⁷.}
1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,...}
* TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \...¹.. [...,²,...] [.³..]
```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\dodoubleempty \...¹.. [.²..] [.³..]
                        OPT    OPT
```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \...¹.. [...,²,...] [.³..]
                              OPT          OPT
```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\dodoublegroupempty \...¹.. {.²..} {.³..}
                            OPT    OPT
```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\doeassign [.¹..] [..²..]
```
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\doexpandedrecurse {.¹..} {.²..}
```
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

```
\dofastloopcs {.¹..} \...²..
```
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME

```
\dogetattribute {.*..}
```
* NAME

```
\dogetattributeid {.*..}
```
* NAME

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹. \from ...². \to \...³.
```
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [.¹..] [.²..]
                     OPT    OPT
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\dogobblesingleempty [.*..]
                     OPT
```
* TEXT

```
\doif {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

```
\doifallcommon {...,¹,...} {...,²,...} {.³..}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,¹,...} {...,²,...} {.³..} {.⁴..}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \.⁴.. {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   CSNAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}
1  COLOR
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \¹... \²...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocation {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemeaning \.¹. \.². {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.¹. \.².
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...\...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}
```
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}
```
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}
```
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}
```
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}
```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}
```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}
```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}
```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}
```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}
```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

```
\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}
```
1   TRUE
2   FALSE

```
\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}
```
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

```
\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}
```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

```
\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}
```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
```
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {.¹.} {.².}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldcategoryelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffigureelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffile {.¹.} {.².}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

73

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1  LISTE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \.1.. \.2.. {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \.1.. \.2..
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

74

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}
*   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftopofpageelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doindentation
```

```
\dollar
```

```
\doloop {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\dolooperlist {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\donothing
```

```
\dontconvertfont
```

```
\dontleavehmode
```

```
\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\dopositionaction {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doquadrupleargument \1... [.2..] [.3..] [.4..] [.5..]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\doquadrupleempty \1... [.2..] [.3..] [.4..] [.5..]
                        OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {.2..} {.3..} {.4..} {.5..}
                             OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleargument \1... [.2..] [.3..] [.4..] [.5..] [.6..]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleempty \1... [.2..] [.3..] [.4..] [.5..] [.6..]
                        OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {.2..} {.3..} {.4..} {.5..} {.6..}
                             OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\dorechecknextindentation
```

```
\dorecurse {.1..} {.2..}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dorepeatwithcommand [.1..] \2..
1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doreplacefeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetandafffeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetattribute {...}
* NAME
```

```
\dorotatebox {...} \... {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dosetattribute {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrightskipadaption {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,...}
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                       OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \... [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \... [...]
                    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \... {...}
                        OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
                            OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {.¹.} {.².} ... \dostoptagged
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 [-+]NUMMER
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,⃗...}
* NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {.ˈ.}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \ˈ..
* CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                      OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                              OPT        OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
                           OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\doublebond
```

```
\dowith {...,¹...} {.².}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dowithnextbox {.¹.} \².. {.³.}
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \...³ {...⁴}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...¹ \...² \...³ {...⁴}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcs \...¹ \...² {...³}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithpargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dowithrange {...,¹...} \...²
1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\dowithwargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dpofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\drehen [..,..⁼..,..] {...²}
1   inherits: \stelledrehenein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\duennelinie
```

```
\duennerumriss [..,..⁼..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein
```

```
\dummydigit
```

```
\dummyparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\ETEX
```

```
\EveryLine {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\EveryPar {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\edefconvertedargument \...¹ {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\efcmaxheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\efcmaxwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\efcminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcparameter {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\effect [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\einezeile [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\UNIT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unit
```

```
\unit {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

```
\em
```

```
\emphasisboldface
```

```
\emphasistypeface
```

```
\emptylines [...]
* NUMMER        OPT
```

```
\emspace
```

```
\enabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableoutputstream [...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableparpositions
```

```
\enableregime [...]
* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14
  8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257
  windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10
  iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-
  8 utf8 windows
```

```
\enabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enskip
```

```
\enspace
```

```
\env {...}
* KEY
```

```
\envvar {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\epos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\equaldigits {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\erhoehen \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\erhoehen cd:parentheses-l
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\ersteunterseite
```

```
\eTeX
```

```
\executeifdefined {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\exitloop
```

```
\exitloopnow
```

```
\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT
```

```
\expanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\expdoif {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\externeabbildung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\fakebox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\farbbalken [...,...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\farbe [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\farbewert {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\fastdecrement \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [.1.] [..,..2=..,..] {.3.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

`\fastloopfinal`

`\fastloopindex`

```
\fastscale {.1.} {.2.}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetup {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {.1.} {.2.}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\fastswitchtobodyfont {.*.}
* x xx klein gross script scriptscript
```

```
\fastsxsy {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\feature [.1.] [...,2...]
1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME
```

```
\feature {.1.} {...,2...}
1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME
```

```
\feld [.1.] [.2.]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\feldstapel [.1.] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
                   OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\fence`

```
\fenced [.1.] {.2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\FENCE {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\festesspatium
```

```
\fetchallmarkings [..¹..] [..²..]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   seite NAME
```

```
\fetchallmarks [..*..]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fetchmark [..¹..] [..²..]
              OPT
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
    top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchmarking [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   seite NAME
3   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
    top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemark [..¹..] [..²..]
                 OPT
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
    top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemarking [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   seite NAME
3   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
    top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchruntinecommand \¹.. {..²..}
1   CSNAME
2   FILE
```

```
\fetchtwomarkings [..¹..] [..²..]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   seite NAME
```

```
\fetchtwomarks [..*..]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fett
```

```
\fettgeneigt
```

```
\fettitalic
```

```
\fieldbody [..¹..] [..,..²..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

```
\figuresymbol [...] [..,..≜..,..]
                        OPT
1   FILE NAME
2   inherits: \externeabbildung
```

\figurewidth

```
\filename {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\filledhboxb ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...]
*   sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
```

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                  1     2     3     4     5     6     7
                            OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
                   1     2     3
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               1       2          3
                                  OPT
1 FILE
2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3 breite    = DIMENSION
  n         = NUMMER
  category  = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
                   1     2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                       1        2              3
                                              OPT
1 NAME
2 label       = NAME
  keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...] [...]
                1     2
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                        1     2     3     4     5
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
                        1     2     3     4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\firstrealpage
```

```
\firstrealpagenumber
```

```
\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstsubpagenumber
```

```
\firstuserpage
```

```
\firstuserpagenumber
```

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fittopbaselinegrid {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\flag {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\floatuserdataparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\flushbox {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\flushboxregister ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\flushcollector [...]
*   NAME
```

`\flushedrightlastline`

`\flushlayer [...]`   * NAME

`\flushlocalfloats`

`\flushnextbox`

`\flushnotes`

`\flushoutputstream [...]`   * NAME

`\flushshapebox`

`\flushtextflow {...}`   * NAME

`\flushtokens [...]`   * NAME

`\flushtoks \...`   * CSNAME

`\folgendeunterseite`

`\fontalternative`

`\fontbody`

`\fontchar {...}`   * NAME

`\fontcharbyindex {...}`   * NUMMER

`\fontclass`

`\fontclassname {...} {...}`   1 NAME   2 FONT

`\fontface`

`\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]`   1 NAME   2 TEXT

`\fontsize`

`\fontstyle`

`\footnotetext [...,...] {...}`   1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}   2 TEXT

```
\footnotetext [..,..=..,..]
*   titel    = TEXT
    bookmark = TEXT
    liste    = TEXT
    referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\forcecharacterstripping
```

```
\forcelocalfloats
```

```
\forgeteverypar
```

```
\forgetparameters [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\forgetragged
```

```
\format [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupscale
3   CONTENT
```

```
\formel [...,¹...] {.².}
1   gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\formelnummer [...,*...]
                  OPT
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\foundbox {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\fourthoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\fourthoffourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\fourthofsixarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\frameddimension {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\framedparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\freezedimenmacro \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\freezemeasure [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\frenchspacing
```

```
\fromlinenote [...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\frozenhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\frule .. ... .. \relax
*   width␣DIMENSION height␣DIMENSION depth␣DIMENSION radius␣DIMENSION line␣DIMENSION type␣TEXT data␣TEXT name␣TEXT
```

```
\GetPar
```

```
\GotoPar
```

```
\Greeknumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\gdefconvertedcommand \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\gefuelltesrechteck [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                                       OPT      OPT
1   inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\gefuelltezeile [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein
```

```
\geneigt
```

```
\geneigtfett
```

```
\gestreckt [..,..=..,..] {...}
                     OPT
1   inherits: \setupstretched
2   TEXT
```

```
\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxllx ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxlly ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getbufferdata [...]
                 OPT
*   BUFFER
```

```
\getcommacommandsize [...,*...]
* BEFEHL

\getcommalistsize [...,*...]
* BEFEHL

\getdayoftheweek {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\getdayspermonth {.1.} {.2.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\getdefinedbuffer [...]
* BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {...}
* NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {...}
* NUMMER

\getdummyparameters [..,..=..,..]
* KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [.1.] [..,..=2..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\geteparameters [.1.] [..,..=2..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getexpandedparameters [.1.] [..,..=2..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getfiguredimensions [.1.] [..,..=2..,..]
                               OPT
1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\getfirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT

\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
* NAME

\getfromcommacommand [...,1...] [.2.]
1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER

\getfromcommalist [...,1...] [.2.]
1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getgparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getlocalfloat {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\getlocalfloats
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getpaletsize [...]
* NAME
```

```
\getparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \¹... {...²} {...³}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \¹... {...²} {...³}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\getrandomfloat \¹... {...²} {...³}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomnumber \¹... {...²} {...³}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomseed \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\getraweparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getrawparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getreference [...¹] [...²]
1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\getreferenceentry {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\getroundednoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\gettwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdatalist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getuvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getvariable {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\getxparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\gitter [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
* inherits: \basegrid
```

```
\globaldisablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\globalenablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\globalletempty \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpopmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpreventmode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\globalprocesscommalist [...] \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

\globalpushmacro \.*..
* CSNAME

\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT

\globalswapcounts \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\globalswapmacros \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\globalundefine {...}
* NAME

\glyphfontfile {...}
* FONT

\gobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]
                     OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.} {.⁷.} {.⁸.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
9   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleonearg ument {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*   TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*   TEXT        OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1    CONTENT
2    CONTENT
3    CONTENT
4    CONTENT
5    CONTENT
6    CONTENT
7    CONTENT
8    CONTENT
9    CONTENT
10   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleuntil \.̇..
* CSNAME
```

```
\gobbleuntilrelax ..̇. \relax
* CONTENT
```

```
\grabbufferdata [..̇.] [..̇.] [..̇.] [..̇.]
                              OPT
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\grabbufferdatadirect {..̇.} {..̇.} {..̇.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\grabuntil {..̇.} \.̇..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\graufarbe [..̇.] {..̇.}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\grave {..̇.}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\grayvalue {..̇.}
* COLOR
```

```
\greedysplitstring ..̇. \at ..̇. \to \.̇.. \and \.̇..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\greeknumerals {..̇.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\gross ..̇.
* CHARACTER
```

```
\grotesk
```

```
\groupedcommand {..̇.} {..̇.}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\gsetboxllx ..̇. {..̇.}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\gsetboxlly ..̇. {..̇.}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\gujaratinumerals {..̇.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\gurmurkhinumerals {..̇.}
* NUMMER
```

\haarlinie

\hairspace

\halflinestrut

\halfstrut

\halfwaybox {...} * CONTENT

\handletokens ...¹. \with \². 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

\handschrift

\hash

\hat {...} * CHARACTER

\hauptsprache [...] * SPRACHE

\hboxofvbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER

\hboxreference [...,...] {².} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT

\hboxBOX {...} * CONTENT

\hdofstring {...} * TEXT

\headhbox ...¹. {².} 1 TEXT   OPT 2 CONTENT

\headnumbercontent

\headnumberdistance

\headnumberwidth

\headreferenceattributes

\headsetupspacing

\headtextcontent

\headtextdistance

\headtextwidth

```
\headvbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\headwidth
```

```
\heightanddepthofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\heightofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\heightspanningtext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   FONT
```

```
\HELP [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
instances: helptext
```

```
\helptext [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\heutigesdatum [...,...]
*   jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal
    day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
```

```
\heutigeskopfnummer
```

```
\hglue .².
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\hiddencitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\hiddencite [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\highlight [.¹.] {.².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\HIGHLIGHT {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\highordinalstr {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hilfetext [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\hilo [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1   links rechts   OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

\himilo {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\hintergrund {...}
* CONTENT

\HINTERGRUND {...}
* CONTENT
instances: hintergrund

\hl [...]
* NUMMER

\hoch {...}
* CONTENT

\HIGH {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitshigh

\unitshigh {...}
* CONTENT

\holebeschriftung [...] [...] [...]
                       OPT   OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
   top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\holepuffer [...]
                OPT
* BUFFER

\getBUFFER

\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\hphantom {...}
* CONTENT

\hpos {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\hsizefraction {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 NUMMER

\hsmash {...}
* CONTENT

\hsmashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\hsmashed {...}
* CONTENT

```
\hspace [....] [....]
1 NAME     OPT     OPT
2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\iftrialtypesetting ... \else ... \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\imumriss [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
                    OPT
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\in {.¹.} {.².} [.³.]
        OPT      OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\includemenu [...]
* NAME
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...}
* NAME
```

```
\incrementcounter [.¹.] [.².]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\incrementedcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

```
\incrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\incrementvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\indentation
```

```
\infofont
```

```
\infofontbold
```

```
\inheritparameter [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY
```

```
\inhibitblank
```

```
\initializeboxstack {...}
* NAME
```

```
\inlinebuffer [...,...]
                    OPT
*  BUFFER

\inlinedbox {...}
*  CONTENT

\inlinemath {...}
*  CONTENT

\inlinemathematics {...}
*  CONTENT

\inlinemessage {...}
*  TEXT

\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}
                        1       2
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT

\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
                           1       2
1  BUFFER
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

\inlinerange [...]
*  REFERENCE

\innerflushshapebox

\input {...}
*  FILE

\inputfilebarename

\inputfilename

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

\inputgivenfile {...}
*  FILE

\input ...
*  FILE

\insertpages [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               1      2              3
                      OPT           OPT
1  FILE
2  NUMMER
3  breite    = DIMENSION
   n         = NUMMER
   category  = NAME

\installactionhandler {...}
*  NAME

\installactivecharacter ...
*  CHARACTER
```

109

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...²}
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \.¹..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \.¹.. {...²} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \.¹.. {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \.¹.. {...²} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \.¹.. {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...¹} {...²}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \.¹.. {...²} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \.¹.. {...²} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \.¹.. {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹.. {...²} \.³.. {...⁴}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹.. {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   SPRACHE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installnamespace {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement .¹. {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\interaktionsbalken [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

```
\interaktionsknopfe [..,..¹=..,..] [...²,...]
```
1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
2 seite unterseite REFERENCE

```
\interaktionsmenue [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```
\intertext {...}
```
* TEXT

```
\invokepageheandler {...¹} {...²}
```
1 normal kein NAME
2 CONTENT

```
\inzeile {...¹} [...².]
```
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

```
\irgendwo {...¹} {...²} [...³.]
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

```
\istltdir ...
```
* TLT TRT

```
\istrtdir ...
```
* TLT TRT

```
\italic
```

```
\italiccorrection
```

```
\italicface
```

```
\italicfett
```

```
\itemtag [...,...]
```
* REFERENCE

```
\jobfilename
```

```
\jobfilesuffix
```

```
\Kap {...}
```
* TEXT

```
\kalligraphie
```

```
\kap {...}
```
* TEXT

```
\keeplinestogether {...}
```
* NUMMER

`\keepunwantedspaces`

`\keinekopfundfusszeilen`

`\keinspatium`

`\keinzeilenobenundunten`

`\kerncharacters` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

OPT
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT

`\klein`

`\kleinfett`

`\kleinfettgeneigt`

`\kleinfettitalic`

`\kleingeneigt`

`\kleingeneigtfett`

`\kleinitalicfett`

`\kleinnormal`

`\kleintippen`

`\klonierefeld` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{4}{.}...]$
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\knopf` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
1 inherits: \setupbutton

OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\BUTTON` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
1 inherits: \setupbutton

OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
instances: button

`\COMMENT` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT
instances: comment

`\comment` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT

`\komponente` $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$
* FILE

```
\komponente ...
* FILE
```

```
\konvertierezahl {...} {...}
```
1   leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N
    roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
    thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals
    persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals
    kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals
    spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued NAME
2   NUMMER

```
\kopfnummer [...] [...]
```
                    OPT
1   ABSCHNITT
2   vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

```
\kopierefeld [...] [...]
```
1   NAME
2   NAME

```
\koreancirclenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumeralsc {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumeralsp {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\koreanparentnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\korrigierezwischenraum {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\LAMSTEX
```

```
\LATEX
```

```
\LamSTeX
```

```
\LaTeX
```

```
\LUAJITTEX
```

```
\LUATEX
```

```
\Lua
```

```
\LuajitTeX
```

```
\LuaTeX
```

```
\LABELsprache
```
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabelsprache

\headsprache

\labelsprache

\mathlabelsprache

\operatorsprache

\prefixsprache

\suffixsprache

\taglabelsprache

\unitsprache

\LABELtexts $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
1   KEY
2   TEXT
instances: head label mathlabel

\headtexts $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
1   KEY
2   TEXT

\labeltexts $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
1   KEY
2   TEXT

\mathlabeltexts $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
1   KEY
2   TEXT

\LABELtext $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
*   KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabeltext $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
*   KEY

\headtext $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
*   KEY

\labeltext $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
*   KEY

\mathlabeltext $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
*   KEY

\operatortext $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
*   KEY

\prefixtext $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
*   KEY

\suffixtext {...}
* KEY

\taglabeltext {...}
* KEY

\unittext {...}
* KEY

\LABEL [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\languageCharacters {...}
* NUMMER

\languagecharacters {...}
* NUMMER

\languagecharwidth {...}
* SPRACHE

\lastcounter [...] [...]
1 NAME   OPT
2 NUMMER

\lastcountervalue [...]
* NAME

\lastdigit {...}
* NUMMER

\lastlinewidth

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits {...}
* NUMMER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

```
\lateluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\layeredtext [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {...³} {...⁴}
                           OPT
1 inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\layerheight
```

```
\layerwidth
```

```
\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\lazysavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\lbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftbottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\lefthbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftLABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\leftheadtext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\leftlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\leftmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\leftline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrighthbox ...¹ {...²}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvbox ...¹ {...²}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

\leftorrightvtop ...¹. {...².}

OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\leftskipadaption

\leftsubguillemot

\lefttopbox {...}
* CONTENT

\lefttoright

\lefttorighthbox ...¹. {...².}

OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvbox ...¹. {...².}

OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvtop ...¹. {...².}

OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\letbeundefined {...}
* NAME

\letcatcodecommand \.¹.. ...². \.³.
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 CSNAME

\letcscsname \.¹.. \csname ...². \endcsname
1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\letcsnamecs \csname ..¹. \endcsname \.².
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letcsnamecsname \csname ..¹. \endcsname \csname ..². \endcsname
1 NAME
2 NAME

\letdummyparameter {...¹.} \.².
1 KEY
2 CSNAME

\letempty \.˙..
* CSNAME

\letgvalue {...¹.} \.².
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letgvalueempty {...}
* NAME

\letgvaluerelax {...}
* NAME

`\letterampersand`
`\letterat`
`\letterbackslash`
`\letterbar`
`\letterbgroup`
`\letterclosebrace`
`\lettercolon`
`\letterdollar`
`\letterdoublequote`
`\letteregroup`
`\letterescape`
`\letterexclamationmark`
`\letterhash`
`\letterhat`
`\letterleftbrace`
`\letterleftbracket`
`\letterleftparenthesis`
`\letterless`
`\lettermore`
`\letteropenbrace`
`\letterpercent`
`\letterquestionmark`
`\letterrightbrace`
`\letterrightbracket`
`\letterrightparenthesis`
`\lettersinglequote`
`\letterslash`

```
\letterspacing [.¹.] {.².}
1   NUMMER                    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\lettertilde
```

```
\letterunderscore
```

```
\letvalue {.¹.} \.².
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\letvalueempty {.ˆ.}
*   NAME
```

```
\letvaluerelax {.ˆ.}
*   NAME
```

```
\letzteunterseite
```

```
\lfence {.ˆ.}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\lhbox {.ˆ.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\limitatefirstline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
3   TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   [-+]DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {.¹.} {...,²,...} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   [-+]DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\LINENOTE {.ˆ.}
*   TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\linenote {.ˆ.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   FONT
```

```
\liniendicke
```

```
\links .ˆ.
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\linksbuendig {...}
* CONTENT

\listcitation [...,..¹⁼..,..] [.².]
1  referenz   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

\listcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

\listcitation [...,..¹⁼..,..] [...,..²⁼..,..]
1  referenz   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

\listcite [...,..¹⁼..,..] [.².]
1  referenz   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

\listcite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

\listcite [...,..¹⁼..,..] [...,..²⁼..,..]
1  referenz   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

\listenlaenge

\listnamespaces

\llap {...}
* CONTENT

\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE

\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\localframed [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localframedwithsettings [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localhsize
```

```
\localpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpopmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localpushbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localundefine {...}
* NAME
```

```
\locatedfilepath
```

```
\locatefilepath {...}
* FILE
```

```
\locfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\lomihi {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\lowerbox {...} \... {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\lowercased {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\lowercasestring ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

\lowerleftdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrightdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

```
\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}
1 links rechts
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\lrtbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 CONTENT
```

```
\ltop ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\luacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\luaconditional \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\luaenvironment ...
* FILE
```

```
\luaexpanded {...}
* BEFEHL

\luaexpr {...}
* CONTENT

\luafunction {...}
* BEFEHL

\luajitTeX

\luamajorversion

\luaminorversion

\luaparameterset {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT

\luasetup {...}
* NAME

\luaTeX

\luaversion

\METAFONT

\METAFUN

\METAPOST

\MetaFont

\MetaFun

\MetaPost

\MKII

\MKIV

\MKIX

\MKVI

\MKXI

\MONAT {...}
* NUMMER

\MONTHLONG {...}
* NUMMER

\MONTHSHORT {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\MPanchor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPbetex {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPc {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPcode {...} {...}
1 NAME        OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPcolor {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcoloronly {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcolumn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPdrawing {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {...}
* FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPh {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [...] {...} {...}
1 +         OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPll {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPlr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPls {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPp {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpage {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPplus {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrest {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvv {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\m [...] {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,...] \.².
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox .².
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\mapfontsize [.¹.] [.².]
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {.⁴.}
                       OPT           OPT
1  NAME
2  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
3  inherits: \setupmarginframed
4  CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                     OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge
ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext

```
\atleftmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
1  referenz = REFERENCE  OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
1  referenz = REFERENCE  OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
1  referenz = REFERENCE   OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
1  referenz = REFERENCE   OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
1  referenz = REFERENCE   OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
1  referenz = REFERENCE   OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
1  referenz = REFERENCE   OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inright [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.}
1   referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [.¹.] {.².}
1   zuruecksetzten alles NAME OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\markinjector [..]
*   NAME
```

130

```
\markpage [..1..] [..2..]
```
OPT
1   NAME
2   [-+]NUMMER

```
\mat {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\math [..1..] {..2..}
```
1   NAME   OPT
2   CONTENT

\mathbf

\mathbi

\mathblackboard

\mathbs

```
\MATHCOMMAND {..1..} {..2..}
```
OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

\mathdefault

```
\mathdouble [..1..] {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
```
1   beide vfenced   OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
4   TEXT

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {..1..} {..2..}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
**instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket**

```
\doublebar {..1..} {..2..}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\doublebrace {..1..} {..2..}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\doublebracket {..1..} {..2..}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\doubleparent {..1..} {..2..}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\overbarunderbar {..1..} {..2..}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\overbraceunderbrace {..1..} {..2..}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\overbracketunderbracket {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\overparentunderparent {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathematik [...] {...}
              OPT
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```
instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightarrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightarrow
xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown
xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons
xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightarrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow
mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown
mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons
mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill
eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill
eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal
tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow
ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown
trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow
crightarrow crightoverleftarrow

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\crightarrow {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                      OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}
                       OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
                     OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}
                      OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
               OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

132

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}
            OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}
           OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}
            OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mmapsto {...} {...}
        OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mRightarrow {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrel {...} {...}
     OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightarrow {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}
            OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tequal {...} {...}
       OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
         OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tLeftarrow {...} {...}
        OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
           OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftarrow {...} {...}
        OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}
            OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}
           OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...} {...}
       OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
         OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
1  TEXT OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
         OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
           OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
              OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttriplerel {...} {...}
            OPT       OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
                   OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
                    OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
        OPT       OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
                OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
            OPT       OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...} {...}
            OPT       OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
                  OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
                OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
                    OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...} {...}
         OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xRightarrow {...} {...}
             OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT     OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT     OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT     OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT     OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT     OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT     OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT     OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT     OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT     OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathfraktur
```

```
\MATHFRAMED [..,..⁼..,..] {...²}
1  inherits: \setupmathframed     OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
```

```
\inmframed [..,..⁼..,..] {...²}
1  inherits: \setupmathframed     OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..,..⁼..,..] {...²}
1  inherits: \setupmathframed     OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [..,..⁼..,..] {...²}
1  inherits: \setupmathframed     OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mathit
```

```
\mathitalic
```

```
\mathop {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathover [..1..] {..2..} {..3..}
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {..1..} {..2..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```
instances:

```
\MATHRADICAL [..1..] {..2..}
                  OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

```
\mathtext ..1.. {..2..}
             OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbf ..1.. {..2..}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi ..1.. {..2..}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbs ..1.. {..2..}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit ..1.. {..2..}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl ..1.. {..2..}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf ..1.. {..2..}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\mathtf`

```
\mathtriplet [...] {...} {...} {...}
          OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET [...] {...} {...} {...}
           OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

`\mathtt`

```
\mathunder [...] {...} {...}
           OPT
1  unten vfenced
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
instances:
```

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

```
\mathword ... {...}
          OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf ... {...}
            OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbi ... {...}
            OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbs ... {...}
            OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit ... {...}
            OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl ... {...}
            OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf ... {...}
            OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\maxaligned {...}
*  CONTENT
```

139

```
\mbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\measured {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menueknopf [..,..⁼..,..] {...} {...}
1  inherits: \setupbutton
2  TEXT
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\menueknopf [...] [..,..⁼..,..] {...} {...}
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3  TEXT
4  REFERENCE
```

```
\message {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\middlealigned {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\midsubsentence
```

```
\minimalhbox ... {...}
              OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mittig ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]
                OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\moduleparameter {...} {...}
                   1      2
1 FILE
2 KEY
```

```
\molecule {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\monat {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\mono
```

```
\monofett
```

```
\mononormal
```

```
\monthlong {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\monthshort {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\mprandomnumber
```

```
\mtext {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}
                      1     2      3      4
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}
                     1     2      3      4
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}
                      1      2      3
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}
                     1      2      3
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\nachunten [...]
* DIMENSION
```

```
\namedheadnumber {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureuservariable {.¹.} {.².}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY
```

```
\namedstructurevariable {.¹.} {.².}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY
```

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhbox ..¹. {.².}
                 OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhpack ..¹. {.².}
                  OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvbox ..¹. {.².}
                 OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvcenter ..¹. {.².}
                    OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvpack ..¹. {.².}
                  OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ..¹. {.².}
                 OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalwd ..
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negatecolorbox ..
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negated {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\negthinspace
```

```
\newattribute \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newcatcodetable \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newcounter \...
* CSNAME
```

\newevery \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\newfrenchspacing

\newmode {...}
* NAME

\newsignal \.̈..
* CSNAME

\newsystemmode {...}
* NAME

\nextbox

\nextboxdp

\nextboxht

\nextboxhtdp

\nextboxwd

\nextcounter [.¹.] [.².]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [.̈.]
* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

folgendePARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nocitation [.̈.]
* REFERENCE

\nocitation {...}
* REFERENCE

```
\nocite [...]
* REFERENCE

\nocite {...}
* REFERENCE

\nodetostring \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noflocalfloats

\noheightstrut

\noindentation

\noitem

\nokap {...}
* TEXT

\nonfrenchspacing

\nonmathematics {...}
* CONTENT

\normal

\normalboldface

\normalframedwithsettings [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

\normalitalicface

\normalizebodyfontsize \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

\normalizedfontsize

\normalizefontdepth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontheight \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontline \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\normalizefontwidth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\notesymbol [.¹.] [.².]
                OPT
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\notiz [.¹.] [.².]
          OPT
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,¹...] {.².}
1   REFERENCE^OPT
2   TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [..,..=¹..,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz   = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [..,..=..,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz   = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [..,..=*..,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz   = REFERENCE
```

```
\endnote [...,...] {...}
             OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT

\footnote [...,...] {...}
             OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT

\notragged

\ntimes {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   NUMMER

\numberofpoints {...}
*   DIMENSION

\NUMMERIERUNG [...,...] {...} ... \par
                 OPT       OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT

\obeydepth

\objectdepth

\objectheight

\objectmargin

\objectwidth

\obox {...}
*   CONTENT

\offset [..,..=..,..] {...}
               OPT
1   inherits: \setupoffset
2   CONTENT

\offsetbox [..,..=..,..] \... {...}
                  OPT
1   inherits: \setupoffsetbox
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT

\onedigitrounding {...}
*   NUMMER

\ordinaldaynumber {...}
*   NUMMER

\ordinalstr {...}
*   TEXT

\ornamenttext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   alternative = a b                OPT
    inherits: \setupcollector
2   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

146

```
\ornamenttext [...] {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...} {...}
                                        OPT
1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setuplayer
2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\ORNAMENT {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\outputfilename
```

```
\outputstreambox [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\outputstreamcopy [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvbox [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\over [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaycolor
```

```
\overlaydepth
```

```
\overlayfigure {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\overlayheight
```

```
\overlaylinecolor
```

```
\overlaylinewidth
```

```
\overlayoffset
```

```
\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]
1   REFERENCE
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaywidth
```

```
\overloaderror
```

```
\overset {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\PDFcolor {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\PDFETEX
```

```
\PDFTEX
```

```
\PICTEX
```

```
\PiCTeX
```

```
\PointsToBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToReal {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PPCHTEX
```

```
\PPCHTeX
```

```
\PRAGMA
```

```
\PtToCm {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\pagearea [...] [...] [...]
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2  text marginalie kante
3  links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
```

```
\pagebreak [...,...]
*  leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung
   grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME
```

```
\pagefigure [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  FILE
2  offset  =  default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\pageinjection [...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT            OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  inherits: \setuppageinjection
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

`\paletsize`

\PARAGRAPHS

```
\passelayoutan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NUMMER
2  hoehe  = max DIMENSION
   zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\passendfeld [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TEXT
```

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfcolor {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\pdfeTeX
```

```
\pdfTeX
```

```
\percent
```

```
\percentdimen {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\permitcaretescape
```

```
\permitcircumflexescape
```

```
\permitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\persiandecimals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\persiannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\phantom {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]
*   breite = DIMENSION
    hoehe  = DIMENSION
    tiefe  = DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebtxrendering [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placecitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\placecomments
```

```
\placecurrentformulanumber
```

```
\placedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\placefloat [.¹.] [...,²,...] [...,³,...] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   SINGULAR         OPT        OPT
2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante
    rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile
    gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig
    offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
3   REFERENCE
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\placefloatwithsetups [.¹.] [...,²,...] [...,³,...] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   NAME                      OPT        OPT
2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante
    rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile
    gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig
    offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
3   REFERENCE
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\platziereFLOAT [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante
    rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile
    gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig
    offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\platzierechemical [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante
    rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile
    gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig
    offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\platzierefigure [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante
    rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile
    gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig
    offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\platzieregraphic [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante
    rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile
    gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig
    offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\platziereintermezzo [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante
    rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile
    gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig
    offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

\platzieretable [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante
  rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile
  gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig
  offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placeframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 NAME   OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

\placeheadnumber [...]
* ABSCHNITT

\placeheadtext [...]
* ABSCHNITT

\placehelp

\placeinitial [...]
* NAME   OPT

\placelayer [...]
* NAME

\placelayeredtext [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\placelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

\placelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT

\placelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT

\placelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT

\placelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT

\placelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein   OPT

\placelistofpublications [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\placelistofsorts [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 SINGULAR   OPT
2 inherits: \stellesortierenein

152

```
\placelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesortierenein
instances: logos
```

```
\placelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\placelistofsynonyms [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesynonymein
                          OPT
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesynonymein
                          OPT
```

```
\placelocalnotes [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placement [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplacement
3  CONTENT
```

```
\PLACEMENT [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \setupplacement
                 OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\placenamedfloat [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\placenamedformula [...,...] {...}
                     OPT
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\placenotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placepagenumber
```

```
\placepairedbox [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox
3  CONTENT
4  TEXT
```

```
\platzierePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                         OPT
1  inherits: \setuppairedbox
2  CONTENT
3  TEXT
instances: legend
```

```
\platzierelegend [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1  inherits: \setuppairedbox
                           OPT
2  CONTENT
3  TEXT
```

```
\placeparallel [..¹.] [...,²....] [..,..³..=..,..]
                                           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupparallel
```

```
\placerawlist [..¹.] [..,..²..=..,..]
                              OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\placerenderingwindow [..¹.] [..².]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\platzierebookmarks [...,¹....] [...,²....] [..,..³..=..,..]
                           OPT          OPT          OPT
1   ABSCHNITT LISTE
2   ABSCHNITT LISTE
3   inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\platziereformel [...,*....]
                         OPT
*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\platzierefussnoten [..,..*..=..,..]
                            OPT
*   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platziereliste [...,¹....] [..,..²..=..,..]
                                   OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platzierelokalefussnoten [..,..*..=..,..]
                                  OPT
*   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platzierenebeneinander {..¹.} {..².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\platziereregister [..¹.] [..,..²..=..,..]
                                 OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\platziereREGISTER [..,..*..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleregisterein
                                OPT
instances: index
```

```
\platziereindex [..,..*..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleregisterein
                                OPT
```

```
\platziereuntereinander {..¹.} {..².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\platziereunterformel [...,*....]
                              OPT
*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\platzierezusammengestellteliste [..¹.] [..,..²..=..,..]
                                                OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein          OPT
instances: content
```

154

```
\platzierecontent [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein  OPT
```

```
\popattribute \.^*..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\popmacro \.^*..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\popmode [.^*.]
*  NAME
```

```
\popsystemmode {.^*.}
*  NAME
```

```
\pos [...,^*...]
*  REFERENCE  OPT
```

```
\position [..,..=^1..,..] (...,^2...) {.^3.}
1  inherits: \stellepositionierenein  OPT
2  POSITION
3  CONTENT
```

```
\positionoverlay {.^*.}
*  NAME
```

```
\positionregionoverlay {.^1.} {.^2.}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\posten [..,..=^1..,..] {.^2.}
1  inherits: \stellepostenein  OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\postponenotes
```

```
\predefinedfont [.^*.]
*  FONT
```

```
\predefinefont [.^1.] [.^2.]
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

```
\predefinesymbol [.^*.]
*  NAME
```

```
\prefixedpagenumber
```

```
\prependetoks .^1.. \to \.^2..
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {.^1.} {.^2.}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\prependtocommalist {.^1.} \.^2..
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ... \to \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ... \to \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\presetdocument [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\presetLABELtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\presetbtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pretocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

\prettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

\prevcounter [...] [...]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\prevcountervalue [...]
* NAME

\preventmode [...,...]
* NAME

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...,...] \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [..,..=..,..] \...
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [..,..=..,..] \...
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...} \...
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...
* CSNAME

```
\processcolorcomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\processcommacommand [...,...] \²..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...,...] \²..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,...] \²..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {..¹.} \²..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [..¹.] [..,..⇒²..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {..¹.} \²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {..¹.} \²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [...]
                                     OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processlist {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} \⁴..
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 TEXT
4 CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,...]
                            OPT
* NAME
```

```
\processMPfigurefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processmonth {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\processranges [...,...] \...
1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME BEFEHL
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [...]
*   BUFFER          OPT
```

```
\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processxtablebuffer [...]
*   NAME            OPT
```

```
\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\produkt [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\produkt ...
*   FILE
```

```
\profiledbox [...] [...,...=...,...] {...}
1   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   inherits: \setupprofile
3   CONTENT
```

```
\profilegivenbox {...} ...
1   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\programm [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\projekt [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\projekt ...
*   FILE
```

```
\pseudoMixedCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\pseudosmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\punkt {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\punkt [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
* inherits: \setupperiods
```

```
\purenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
```

```
\pushattribute \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar
* NAME
```

```
\pushbutton [..1..] [..2..]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
```

```
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
```

```
\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe
* COLOR
```

```
\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund
* NAME
```

```
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
```

```
\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing
```

```
\pushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle
```

```
\pushmode [...]
* NAME
```

```
\pushoutputstream [...]
* NAME            OPT
```

```
\pushpath [...] ... \poppath
* PATH
```

```
\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation
```

```
\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed
```

```
\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT
```

```
\pushsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\putboxincache {...} {...} ...
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\qquad
```

```
\quad
```

```
\quads [...]
* NUMMER  OPT
```

```
\quarterstrut
```

```
\quitcommalist
```

```
\quitprevcommalist
```

```
\quittypescriptscanning
```

```
\ReadFile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\Roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\raggedbottom
```

```
\raggedcenter
```

```
\raggedleft
```

```
\raggedright
```

```
\raggedwidecenter
```

```
\raisebox {...} \... {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\randomizetext {...}
* TEXT

\randomnumber {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\rawcounter [.¹.] [.².]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\rawcountervalue [...]
* NAME

\rawdate [...,...]
* inherits: \heutigesdatum

\rawdoifelseinset {.¹.} {...,²,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {.¹.} {...,²,...} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {.¹.} {...,²,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [.¹.] [..,..=>..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹,...] \.².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹,...] \.².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\rbox .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realsmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\rechteck [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechtecke [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechts ..
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\rechtsbuendig {...}
*   CONTENT
```

163

```
\recursedepth
```

```
\recurselevel
```

```
\recursestring
```

```
\redoconvertfont
```

\ref [...¹.] [...².]
1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
2 REFERENCE

\REFERENCEFORMAT {...¹.} {...².} [...³.]
                    OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

```
\referenceprefix
```

\referenz [...,¹...] {...².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\referieren (...,¹...) (...,²...) [...³.]
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

\registerattachment [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\registerctxluafile {...¹.} {...².}
1 FILE
2 NUMMER

\registerexternalfigure [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                 OPT   OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\registerfontclass {...}
* NAME

\registerhyphenationexception [...¹.] [...².]
                                OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\registerhyphenationpattern [...¹.] [...².]
                             OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\registermenubuttons [...¹.] [...².]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\registersort [...¹.] [...².]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME

\registersynonym [...¹.] [...².]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME

\registerunit [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged
2 KEY = VALUE

\REGISTER [...¹.] [..+...²+..]
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
instances: index

\index [...¹.] [..+...²+..]
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

\REGISTER [...¹.] {...².} [..+...³+..]
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
instances: index

\index [...¹.] {...².} [..+...³+..]
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX

\regular

\relatemarking [...¹.] [...².]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

\relateparameterhandlers {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined {...*.}
* NAME

\remainingcharacters

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist {...¹.} \...².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\removelastskip

\removelastspace

\removemarkedcontent [...*.]
* NAME

\removepunctuation

```
\removesubstring ... \from ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\removetoks ... \from \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

\removeunwantedspaces

```
\replacefeature [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\replacefeature {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\replaceincommalist \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\replaceword [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\rescan {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\rescanwithsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

\resetallattributes

```
\resetandaddfeature [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetandaddfeature {...}
*   NAME
```

\resetbar

```
\resetboxesincache {...}
*   NAME
```

\resetbreakpoints

```
\resetbuffer [...]
*   BUFFER
```

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

```
\resetcollector [...̇.]
* NAME
```

```
\resetcounter [..¹.] [..².]
1  NAME                OPT
2  NUMMER
```

```
\resetdigitsmanipulation
```

```
\resetdirection
```

```
\resetfeature
```

```
\resetflag {..̇.}
* NAME
```

```
\resetfontcolorsheme
```

```
\resetfontfallback [..¹.] [..².]
1  NAME             OPT
2  FONT
```

```
\resetfontsolution
```

```
\resethyphenationfeatures
```

```
\resetinjector [..̇.]
* NAME
```

```
\resetinteractionmenu [..̇.]
* NAME
```

```
\resetitaliccorrection
```

```
\resetlayer [..̇.]
* NAME
```

```
\resetlocalfloats
```

```
\resetMPdrawing
```

```
\resetMPenvironment
```

```
\resetMPinstance [..̇.]
* NAME
```

```
\resetmarker [..̇.]
* NAME
```

```
\resetmode {..̇.}
* NAME
```

```
\resetpagenumber
```

```
\resetparallel [..¹.] [...,²...]
1  NAME               OPT
2  NAME alles
```

`\resetpath`

`\resetpenalties \ˆ..`
* CSNAME

`\resetprofile`

`\resetrecurselevel`

`\resetreference [..ˆ.]`
* NAME

`\resetreplacement`

`\resetscript`

`\resetsetups [..ˆ.]`
* NAME

`\resetshownsynonyms [..ˆ.]`
* SINGULAR

`\resetsubpagenumber`

`\resetsymbolset`

`\resetsystemmode {..ˆ.}`
* NAME

`\resettimer`

`\resettrackers`

`\resettrialtypesetting`

`\resetusedsortings [..ˆ.]`
* SINGULAR

`\resetusedsynonyms [..ˆ.]`
* SINGULAR

`\resetuserpagenumber`

`\resetvalue {..ˆ.}`
* NAME

`\resetvisualizers`

`\reshapebox {..ˆ.}`
* BEFEHL

`\resolvedglyphdirect {..ˆ1.} {..ˆ2.}`
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

```
\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\restorebox {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\restorecatcodes
```

```
\restorecounter [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\restorecurrentattributes {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\restoreendofline
```

```
\restoreglobalbodyfont
```

```
\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuserandomseed
```

```
\revivefeature
```

```
\rfence {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\rhbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\rightbottombox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\rightbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\righthbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\rightLABELtext {...}
*  KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\rightheadtext {...}
*  KEY
```

\rightlabeltext {...}
* KEY

\rightmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY

\rightline {...}
* CONTENT

\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\rightskipadaption

\rightsubguillemot

\righttoleft

\righttolefthbox ... {...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvbox ... {...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvtop ... {...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\righttopbox {...}
* CONTENT

\ring {...}
* CHARACTER

\rlap {...}
* CONTENT

\robustaddtocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\robustpretocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER

```
\rollbutton [..,..�End⸻=..,..] ... [...]
1  inherits: \setupbutton
2  TEXT
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...] [..,..⸻=..,..] ... [...]
                    OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3  TEXT
4  REFERENCE
```

```
\rtop ... {...}
1  TEXT OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...]
*  BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox ... {...}
1  TEXT    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ... {...}
1  TEXT    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ... {...}
1  TEXT    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ... {...}
1  TEXT    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ... {...}
1  TEXT    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ... {...}
1  TEXT    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ... {...}
1  TEXT    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...,...]
*  NAME        OPT
```

```
\runninghbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\samplefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansfett
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\savebox {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT   OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 dataset   = NAME
  typ       = bib lua xml
  datei     = FILE
  kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz
              SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
```

```
\savebuffer [..,..=..,..]
* liste  = NAME
  datei  = FILE
  prefix = ja nein
```

```
\savebuffer [...,...] [...]
1 BUFFER
2 FILE
```

```
\savecounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME
```

```
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

\schreibezurliste [...] [..,..⁼..,..] {...} {...}
OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 NUMMER
4 TEXT

\schreibezwischenliste [...] [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 BEFEHL

\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\ethiopic

\hangul

\hanzi

\latin

\nihongo

\test

\thai

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\siehREGISTER [...] [..+...+..] {...}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index
```

```
\siehindex [...] [..+...+..] {...}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\seite [...,...]
*   inherits: \pagebreak
```

```
\seitenreferenz [...,...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\seitenummer
```

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME          OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
*   zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
```

```
\setcharactercleaning [...]
*   zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [...]
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [...]
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
*   zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcollector
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [...]
*   black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
```

```
\setcounter [...] [...] [...]
                 OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...] [...] [...]
                     OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
*   zuruecksetzten NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
*   NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   export nature pdf
3   inline bildschirm mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   VALUE
```

```
\setevariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   set    = BEFEHL
    reset  = BEFEHL
    KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\setfirstline [...]
                 OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\setflag {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setfont ...
*   FONT
```

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setgmeasure {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setgvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set    = BEFEHL
  reset  = BEFEHL
  KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister .¹. {.².}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
*  NAME zuruecksetzten
              OPT
```

```
\setinitial [.¹.] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME        OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [.¹.] [...,...] [.³.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [...]
* versteckt NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 titel NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [.¹.] [.².] {.³.}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [..:.]
* zuruecksetzten 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..] {..4..}
              OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 links rechts gerade ungerade
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] {..4..}
                         OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] {..4..}
                       OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite      = DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [..:.]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [..:.]
* [-+]DIMENSION  OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..] {..4..}
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {..1..} {..2..} {..,..3=..,..}
                                       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..,..4=..,..}
                                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [..1..] [..2=..]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [..
.
.]
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [..
1
.] [..
2
.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [..
1
.] {..
2
.}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,
*
...}
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {..
1
.} {..
2
.}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {..
1
.} {..
2
.}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {..
*
.}
* NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [..
1
.] [...,
2
...]
OPT
{..
3
.}
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [..
1
.] [...,
2
...]
OPT
{..
3
.}
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [..
1
.] [..,..
2
..,..]
1 NAME
2 titel      = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [..
1
.] [..,..
2
..,..]
1 NAME
2 titel      = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {..
1
.} {..
2
.} \..
3
. {..
4
.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..=⁼..,..] {.²..}
              OPT
1  c      = NUMMER
   r      = NUMMER
   option = kein
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {.¹.} {...,²,...}
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [..¹.] [..²..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \¹... {.²..} {.³..}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {.¹.} {.².}
1  DIMENSION CSNAME
2  DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setposition {.˙.}
*  NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {.¹.} \²... {.³..}
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setpositiondata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
```

```
\setpositiondataplus {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {...,⁵,...}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  TEXT
```

```
\setpositiononly {.˙.}
*  NAME
```

```
\setpositionplus {.¹.} {...,²,...} \³... {.⁴.}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setpositionstrut {.˙.}
*  NAME
```

```
\setprofile [.˙.]
*  kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setpuffer [.˙.] ... \endpuffer
*  NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {...}
* NUMMER

\setreference [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                      OPT
1 NAME
2 label     = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1    = TEXT
  keys:2    = TEXT
  keys:3    = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsectionblock [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..=..,..]
* n       = NUMMER
  breite  = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zeilen  = NUMMER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..]
                                                 OPT
1  NAME
2  label       = NAME
   keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1      = TEXT
   keys:2      = TEXT
   keys:3      = TEXT
   entries:1   = TEXT
   entries:2   = TEXT
   entries:3   = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..=..,..]
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settext [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]
                         OPT
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2  text marginalie kante
3  links mittig rechts
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setupalternativestyles [..,..=..,..]
*  methode = normal auto
```

```
\setupattachment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  titel       = TEXT
   untertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   datei       = FILE
   name        = NAME
   buffer      = BUFFER
   status      = start stop
   methode     = normal versteckt
   symbol      = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe       = passend DIMENSION
   farbe       = COLOR
   textlayer   = NAME
   platz       = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
   abstand     = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..=..,..]
*  export      = ja FILE
   xhtml       = FILE
   datei       = FILE
   intent      = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4
                 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color
                 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated
                 FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT
                 PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
   spatium     = ja nein
   xmpfile     = FILE
   formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg
                 PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
   niveau      = NUMMER
   option      = immer nie
   profile     = FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  farbe         = COLOR
   fortsetzen    = ja nein alles
   leer          = ja nein
   einheit       = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order         = vordergrund hintergrund
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   methode       = NUMMER
   offset        = NUMMER
   dy            = NUMMER
   max           = NUMMER
   foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   mp            = NAME
   links         = TEXT
   rechts        = TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]
*  breite  = DIMENSION
   hoehe   = DIMENSION
   offset  = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   platz   = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
   strecken = ja nein
   seite   = ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]
*  zwinge              = ja nein
   nummer              = ja nein
   numberseparatorset  = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter       = BEFEHL
   numberstopper       = BEFEHL
   numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles
   sectionblock        = ja nein
```

```
\setupbtx [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  specification     = default apa aps NAME
   dataset           = default NAME
   befehl            = \...##1
   links             = BEFEHL
   rechts            = BEFEHL
   authorconversion  = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
   etallimit         = NUMMER
   etaldisplay       = NUMMER
   etaloption        = letzte
   abschnitttrenner  = initials
   interaktion       = start stop nummer text seite alles
   alternative       = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                       authoryear
   sorttype          = normal reverse
   compress          = ja nein
   default           = default NAME
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  language = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  status      = start stop
   dataset     = NAME
   field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
   register    = NAME
   methode     = once
   alternative = normalshort invertedshort
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  textstatus    = start stop
   pagestate     = start stop
   seperator     = BEFEHL
   kriterium     = vorig cite hier alles kein
   filter        = TEXT
   specification = NAME
   titel         = TEXT
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   dataset       = NAME
   methode       = dataset zwinge lokal global kein
   sorttype      = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   group         = NAME
   nummerierung  = ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

```
\setupbtx [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop
  selbeseite  = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 faktor    = max NUMMER
  breite    = DIMENSION
  features  = NAME
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 links       = NUMMER
  rechts      = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 strut         = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  breite        = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe         = passend kein NUMMER
  links         = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts        = passend kein NUMMER
  oben          = passend kein NUMMER
  unten         = passend kein NUMMER
  format        = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation      = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen        = an aus
  rahmenfarbe   = COLOR
  liniendicke   = DIMENSION
  offset        = DIMENSION
  einheit       = DIMENSION
  faktor        = NUMMER
  rahmen        = an aus
  linienfarbe   = COLOR
  fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse       = klein mittel gross
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel   = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x        = DIMENSION
  y        = DIMENSION
  hoffset  = DIMENSION
  voffset  = DIMENSION
  platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status   = start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]
* n = NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcombination  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   platz       = links mittig rechts oben unten
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   alternative = label text
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   fortsetzen  = ja nein
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   zwischen    = BEFEHL
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  start                = NUMMER
   counter              = NAME
   methode              = seite
   status               = start stop
   art                  = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
   prefix               = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset   = NAME
   prefixconversion     = NAME
   prefixconversionset  = NAME
   prefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset            = NAME
   prefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles
   numberorder          = reverse
   numberseparatorset   = NAME
   numberconversion     = NAME
   numberconversionset  = NAME
   numberstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   typ                  = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
   kriterium            = streng positiv alles
   prefixconnector      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   language        = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode         = font
   wiederholen     = ja nein
   platz           = text absatz marginalie
   links           = BEFEHL
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   nextleft        = BEFEHL
   nextright       = BEFEHL
   vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   symstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe        = COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..≗..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   titel          = ja nein
    niveau         = NUMMER
    text           = TEXT
    headcommand     = \...##1
    vor            = BEFEHL
    nach           = BEFEHL
    zwischen       = BEFEHL
    alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                     kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
    ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    bildschirm     = ja nein
    ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
    breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
    abstand        = kein DIMENSION
    strecken       = NUMMER
    shrink         = NUMMER
    haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
    closesymbol    = BEFEHL
    closecommand    = \...##1
    expansion      = ja nein xml
    referenceprefix = + - TEXT
    muster         = TEXT
    marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe          = COLOR
    kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe      = COLOR

\setupdirections [..,..≗..,..]
*   bidi    = an aus lokal global
    methode = eins zwei default
    fences  = ja nein
    break   = beide vor

\setupdocument [..,..≗..,..]
*   vor              = BEFEHL
    nach             = BEFEHL
    metadata:author  = TEXT
    metadata:title   = TEXT
    metadata:subject = TEXT
    metadata:keywords = TEXT
    KEY              = VALUE

\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..≗..,..]
                OPT
1   NAME
2   methode     = kein befehl
    strecken    = NUMMER
    liniendicke = NUMMER
    alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

187

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  titel             = ja nein
   nummer            = ja nein
   nummerbefehl      = \...##1
   titelabstand      = DIMENSION
   titelstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe        = COLOR
   titlecommand      = \...##1
   titleleft         = BEFEHL
   titleright        = BEFEHL
   links             = BEFEHL
   rechts            = BEFEHL
   symbol            = BEFEHL
   starter           = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner  = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung      = NAME
   counter           = NAME
   niveau            = NUMMER
   text              = TEXT
   headcommand       = \...##1
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   zwischen          = BEFEHL
   alternative       = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                       kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen         = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm        = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
   breite            = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand           = kein DIMENSION
   strecken          = NUMMER
   shrink            = NUMMER
   haengend          = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol       = BEFEHL
   closecommand      = \...##1
   expansion         = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
   muster            = TEXT
   marginalie        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR
   kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

\setupenv [..,..=..,..]
* set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE

\setupexport [..,..=..,..]
* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
  fliesstext  = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  titel       = TEXT
  untertitel  = TEXT
  autor       = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties  = ja nein
  hyphen      = ja nein
  cssfile     = FILE
  ersteseite  = FILE
  letzteseite = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe            = DIMENSION
   label            = NAME
   seite            = NUMMER
   objekt           = ja nein
   prefix           = TEXT
   methode          = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls         = ja nein
   vorschau         = ja nein
   mask             = kein
   aufloesung       = NUMMER
   farbe            = COLOR
   arguments        = TEXT
   wiederholen      = ja nein
   faktor           = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor          = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor          = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite        = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe         = DIMENSION
   equalwidth       = DIMENSION
   equalheight      = DIMENSION
   format           = NUMMER
   xformat          = NUMMER
   yformat          = NUMMER
   s                = NUMMER
   sx               = NUMMER
   sy               = NUMMER
   zeilen           = NUMMER
   platz            = lokal global default
   verzeichnis      = PATH
   option           = test rahmen leer
   forgroundcolor   = COLOR
   reset            = ja nein
   hintergrund      = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen           = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xmax             = NUMMER
   ymax             = NUMMER
   umrahmen         = an aus
   interaktion      = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext       = DIMENSION
   comment          = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse          = kein media crop trim art
   cache            = PATH
   resources        = PATH
   bildschirm       = FILE
   konversion       = TEXT
   order            = LISTE
   crossreference   = ja nein NUMMER

\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..⁼..,..]
*  option = wiederholen

\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

\setupfieldcategory $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^{\underline{2}}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
values = TEXT
default = TEXT
feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
n = NUMMER
symbol = NAME
fieldlayer = NAME
option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt druckbar
auto
klickin = REFERENCE
klickaus = REFERENCE
regionin = REFERENCE
regionaus = REFERENCE
nachtaste = REFERENCE
formatieren = REFERENCE
validieren = REFERENCE
berechnen = REFERENCE
focusin = REFERENCE
focusout = REFERENCE
openpage = REFERENCE
closepage = REFERENCE

\setupfieldcontentframed $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^{\underline{2}}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory

\setupfieldlabelframed $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^{\underline{2}}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfieldtotalframed $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^{\underline{2}}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfiller $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^{\underline{2}}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
methode = lokal global mittig breit
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
symbol = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupfirstline $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^{\underline{2}}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
alternative = default zeile wort
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

190

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..�차..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 pagestate  = start stop
  befehl     = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format     = NUMMER
  papier     = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfloatcaption [...,...] [..,..�차..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 suffix          = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
  platz           = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand rechterrand
                    lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
  befehl          = \...##1
  nummerbefehl    = \...##1
  textbefehl      = \...##1
  vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  abstand         = DIMENSION
  headseparator   = TEXT
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  obenoffset      = DIMENSION
  untenoffset     = DIMENSION
  nummer          = ja nein kein
  group           = TEXT
  linkerrand      = DIMENSION
  rechterrand     = DIMENSION
  innermargin     = DIMENSION
  outermargin     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite          = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite       = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite       = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...] [..,..⏲..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector   = NAME
  faktor   = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink   = NUMMER
  schritt  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...] [..,..⏲..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links  = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..⏲..,..]
* language = nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..⏲..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 goodies  = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less     = NAME
  more     = NAME
  methode  = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [..,..⏲..,..]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein
```

191

```
\setupformula  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  platz            = links rechts
   ausrichtung      = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
   split            = ja nein seite
   strut            = ja nein
   abstand          = DIMENSION
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   vorspatium       = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium      = inherits: \blanko
   nummerbefehl     = \...##1
   farbe            = COLOR
   nummernstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe     = COLOR
   option           = gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   marginalie       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand       = DIMENSION
   rechterrand      = DIMENSION
   alternative      = NAME
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   gritter          = inherits: \snaptogrid
   rahmen           = nummer
   haengend         = kein auto
   expansion        = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup         = NAME
   catcodes         = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedcontent  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   leftoffser    = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset    = DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtable  [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  vor     = BEFEHL
   nach    = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   abstand = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn  [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablerow  [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtext  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   innen         = BEFEHL
   platz         = links rechts mittig kein
   tiefekorrektur = an aus
   fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative   = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
   renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuphigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   up      = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  befehl = ja nein
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=..,..]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  vor       = BEFEHL
   nach      = BEFEHL
   abstand   = DIMENSION
   muster    = TEXT
   text      = TEXT
   breite    = passend breit DIMENSION
   seperator = BEFEHL
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   kopfstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  n       = NUMMER
   m       = NUMMER
   vor     = BEFEHL
   abstand = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = zeile DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
   font    = FONT
   text    = TEXT
   platz   = marginalie text
   methode = erste letzte auto kein
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,...]
*  text immer global kein
```

```
\setupitemgroup [....] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]
                    OPT        OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  jede NUMMER
3  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose passend
   nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei
   vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   vorkopf        = BEFEHL
   nachkopf       = BEFEHL
   linkertext     = BEFEHL
   rechtertext    = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   faktor         = NUMMER
   schritt        = DIMENSION
   breite         = DIMENSION
   abstand        = DIMENSION
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start          = NUMMER
   symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol         = NAME
   n              = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   innen          = BEFEHL
   befehl         = CSNAME
   posten         = NUMMER
   maxbreite      = DIMENSION
   itemalign      = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol    = ja nein
   textdistance   = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner   = ja nein
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   beschrstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe    = COLOR
   symstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe       = COLOR
   gritter        = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1         2
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   vorkopf         = BEFEHL
   nachkopf        = BEFEHL
   linkertext      = BEFEHL
   rechtertext     = BEFEHL
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   faktor          = NUMMER
   schritt         = DIMENSION
   breite          = DIMENSION
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   option          = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand
                     imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
                     reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
                     horizontal NAME
   marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start           = NUMMER
   symausrichtung  = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol          = NAME
   n               = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   innen           = BEFEHL
   befehl          = CSNAME
   posten          = NUMMER
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol     = ja nein
   textdistance    = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner    = ja nein
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe       = COLOR
   beschrstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe     = COLOR
   symstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe        = COLOR
   gritter         = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleITEMGROUP [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1          2         3
                   OPT        OPT       OPT
1  jede NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\stelleitemize [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1          2         3
                 OPT        OPT       OPT
1  jede NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..⸻..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME
2  titel             = ja nein
   nummer            = ja nein
   nummerbefehl      = \...##1
   titelabstand      = DIMENSION
   titelstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe        = COLOR
   titlecommand      = \...##1
   titleleft         = BEFEHL
   titleright        = BEFEHL
   links             = BEFEHL
   rechts            = BEFEHL
   symbol            = BEFEHL
   starter           = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner  = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung      = NAME
   counter           = NAME
   niveau            = NUMMER
   text              = TEXT
   headcommand       = \...##1
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   zwischen          = BEFEHL
   alternative       = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                       kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen         = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm        = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
   breite            = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand           = kein DIMENSION
   strecken          = NUMMER
   shrink            = NUMMER
   haengend          = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol       = BEFEHL
   closecommand      = \...##1
   expansion         = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
   muster            = TEXT
   marginalie        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR
   kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplayer [...,...] [..,..⸻..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME
2  status            = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option            = test
   seite             = NUMMER
   breite            = DIMENSION
   hoehe             = DIMENSION
   region            = NAME
   rotation          = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position          = ja nein overlay
   hoffset           = max DIMENSION
   voffset           = max DIMENSION
   offset            = DIMENSION
   dx                = DIMENSION
   dy                = DIMENSION
   sx                = NUMMER
   sy                = NUMMER
   x                 = DIMENSION
   y                 = DIMENSION
   winkel            = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz             = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile             = NUMMER
   spalte            = NUMMER
   richtung          = normal reverse
   doppelseitig      = ja nein
   methode           = passend overlay
   wiederholen       = ja
   voreinstellung    = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright lefttopleft
                       lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..⸻..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

196

```
\setuplayouttext [...¹.] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
                            OPT
2  text marginalie kante
3  status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   strut       = ja nein
   n           = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerfarbe = COLOR
   rechterfarbe = COLOR
   breite      = DIMENSION
   linkerbreite = DIMENSION
   rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  platz       = links rechts beide
   bereich     = links rechts lokal
   mp          = NAME
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   tiefe       = DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   threshold   = DIMENSION
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   textstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe   = COLOR
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  compress           = ja nein
   compressmethod     = separator trenner spatium
   compressseparator  = BEFEHL
   compressdistance   = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinetable [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
                  OPT    OPT
1  r c
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen        = passend NUMMER
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   strecken      = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite     = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks        = NUMMER
   n             = NUMMER
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   nx            = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   hintergrund   = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xheight       = max DIMENSION
   xdepth        = max DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 vor             = BEFEHL
  nach            = BEFEHL
  befehl          = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup  = NAME
  breite          = DIMENSION
  abstand         = DIMENSION
  strecken        = DIMENSION
  filler          = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 vor  = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..⸗..,..]
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...]
                             OPT
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 up    = DIMENSION
  down  = DIMENSION
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..⸗..,..]
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 formatieren     = metafun mpost
  initializations = ja nein
  setups          = NAME
  textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe       = COLOR
  extensions      = ja nein
  methode         = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..⸗..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [..¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  status    = start stop
   breite    = DIMENSION
   vor       = BEFEHL
   nach      = BEFEHL
   zwischen  = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   oben      = BEFEHL
   unten     = BEFEHL
   platz     = links rechts mittig imrand
   links     = BEFEHL
   rechts    = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut       = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl      = \...##1
   breite      = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   anchor      = region text
   platz       = links rechts innen aussen
   methode     = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category    = default kante
   bereich     = lokal global
   option      = text absatz
   marginalie  = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   hoffset     = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   dy          = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold   = DIMENSION
   zeile       = NUMMER
   stack       = ja fortsetzten
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmarginrule [..¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n         = NUMMER
   m         = NUMMER
   abstand   = DIMENSION
   nummer    = auto
   seperator = TEXT
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
   platz     = oben center unten normal
   gritter   = math nein
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   strut        = ja nein
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 openup           = ja nein
  symbolset        = NAME
  functionstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact          = ja nein
  ausrichtung      = l2r r2l
  bidi             = ja nein
  sygreek          = normal italic kein
  lcgreek          = normal italic kein
  ucgreek          = normal italic kein
  italics          = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzten
  autopunctuation  = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups           = NAME
  domain           = NAME zuruecksetzten
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  functioncolor    = COLOR
  integral         = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default          = normal italic
  fraction         = ams ctx
  ampersand        = normal
```

```
\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl    = ja nein
  links     = NUMMER
  mittig    = NUMMER
  rechts    = NUMMER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe     = COLOR
  status    = auto
  methode   = auto
  faktor    = kein auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER
```

```
\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 obenabstand     = DIMENSION
  abstandunten    = DIMENSION
  marginalie      = DIMENSION
  farbe           = COLOR
  strut           = ja nein math tight
  alternative     = innen aussen beide
  linie           = ja nein auto
  links           = NUMMER
  rechts          = NUMMER
  liniendicke     = DIMENSION
  mathstyle       = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand         = nein kein overlay
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  strut         = ja nein NUMMER
  ausrichtung   = links mittig rechts normal
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand       = DIMENSION
  simplecommand = TEXT
  platz         = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  topcommand    = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp            = NAME
  mpheight      = DIMENSION
  mpdepth       = DIMENSION
  mpoffset      = DIMENSION
  farbe         = COLOR
  hoffset       = DIMENSION
  voffset       = DIMENSION
  minhoehe      = DIMENSION
  mindepth      = DIMENSION
  mathclass     = rel ord
  offset        = min max normal
  platz         = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
  strut         = ja nein
  alternative   = normal default mp
  minbreite     = DIMENSION
  abstand       = DIMENSION
  moffset       = DIMENSION
  order         = normal reverse
  mathlimits    = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 gritter     = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode     = otr box
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMMER
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  schritt     = DIMENSION
  profile     = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups      = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator   = linie
  strut       = ja nein
  farbe       = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung    = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 FILE
2 test = ja nein
  KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME                     OPT
2   titel           = ja nein
    nummer          = ja nein
    typ             = note
    nummerbefehl    = \...##1
    titelabstand    = DIMENSION
    titelstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    titelfarbe      = COLOR
    titlecommand    = \...##1
    titleleft       = BEFEHL
    titleright      = BEFEHL
    links           = BEFEHL
    rechts          = BEFEHL
    symbol          = BEFEHL
    starter         = BEFEHL
    abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
    verknuepfung    = NAME
    counter         = NAME
    niveau          = NUMMER
    text            = TEXT
    headcommand     = \...##1
    vor             = BEFEHL
    nach            = BEFEHL
    zwischen        = BEFEHL
    alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                      kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
    ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    bildschirm      = ja nein
    ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
    breite          = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
    abstand         = kein DIMENSION
    strecken        = NUMMER
    shrink          = NUMMER
    haengend        = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
    closesymbol     = BEFEHL
    closecommand    = \...##1
    expansion       = ja nein xml
    referenceprefix = + - TEXT
    muster          = TEXT
    marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe           = COLOR
    kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe       = COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter

\setupnotations [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME               OPT
2   inherits: \setupnotation
```

202

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
           OPT
1  NAME
2  interaktion    = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand  = \...##1
   textbefehl     = \...##1
   indikator      = ja nein
   textseparator  = BEFEHL
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   abstand        = DIMENSION
   rulecommand    = BEFEHL
   linie          = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split          = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor         = NUMMER
   platz          = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende       = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMMER
   linienfarbe    = COLOR
   liniendicke    = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz         = ja nein
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   bereich        = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen     = ja nein
   alternative    = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium      = seite
   fliesstext     = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe      = COLOR
   anchor         = folgende
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..*..,..]
*  x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset    = DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = DIMENSION
   methode       = fest
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   tiefe         = DIMENSION
   platz         = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [..]
*  NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  zeilen  = NUMMER
   offset  = DIMENSION
   methode = 0 1 2 3
   vor     = BEFEHL
   nach    = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 n          = NUMMER
  nlinks     = NUMMER
  nrechts    = NUMMER
  breite     = DIMENSION auto
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  zeilen     = NUMMER
  maxbreite  = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe   = DIMENSION
  richtung   = normal reverse
  seite      = inherits: \seite
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 status        = start stop wiederholen
  x             = NUMMER
  y             = NUMMER
  nx            = NUMMER
  ny            = NUMMER
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  clipoffset    = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 n     = NUMMER
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach  = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = vorig folgende NUMMER
  wartezeit   = ja nein
  alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
  seite       = inherits: \seite
  pagestate   = start stop
  n           = NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                  OPT       OPT
1 seite papier
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

204

```
\setuppagestate [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  platz      = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
  n          = NUMMER
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  breite     = DIMENSION
  hoehe      = DIMENSION
  maxbreite  = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe   = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\stellelegend [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuppaper [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups      = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [..]
1 zuruecksetzten jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [..] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups   = NAME
  start    = NUMMER
  n        = NUMMER
  kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]
* n       = NUMMER
  breite  = DIMENSION passend
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol  = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  links        = BEFEHL
  rechts       = BEFEHL
  gritter      = inherits: \snaptogrid
  zeilekorrektur = an aus
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  marginalie   = ja nein standard
```

205

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]
*   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe   = COLOR
    n       = NUMMER
    min     = NUMMER
    max     = NUMMER
    text    = TEXT
    breite  = DIMENSION
    hoehe   = DIMENSION
    tiefe   = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  status  = start stop
   links   = BEFEHL
   rechts  = BEFEHL
   befehl  = \...##1
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  hoehe   = DIMENSION
   tiefe   = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   faktor  = NUMMER
   zeilen  = NUMMER
   methode = streng fest kein
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  label    = * NAME
   links    = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   typ      = default text titel nummer seite realpage
   setups   = NAME
   autocase = ja nein
   text     = TEXT
   stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
*   + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT   OPT
1  NAME ABSCHNITT
2  default
3  prefix               = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset    = NAME
   prefixconversion      = NAME
   prefixconversionset   = NAME
   prefixstarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset             = NAME
   prefixsegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles
   numberconversion      = NAME
   numberconversionset   = NAME
   numberstarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   numberseparatorset    = NAME
   prefixconnector       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupregisters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER   OPT
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\setupregisters [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\setuprenderingwindow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 openpageaction  = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setups [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupscale [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 format      = NUMMER
  xformat     = NUMMER
  yformat     = NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = ja nein
  zeilen      = NUMMER
  faktor      = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor     = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor     = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  s           = NUMMER
  sx          = NUMMER
  sy          = NUMMER
  equalwidth  = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter     = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 methode        = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features       = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
  einheit    = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode    = NUMMER
  dy         = NUMMER
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 liniendicke       = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe       = COLOR
  alternative       = NUMMER
  obenoffset        = DIMENSION
  untenoffset       = DIMENSION
  abstand           = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  niveau            = NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..=..,..]
*   status  = start stop
    methode = 1 2 3
    liste   = NAME
```

```
\setupstartstop [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   setups   = NAME
   links    = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...]
*   ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
             OPT
```

```
\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  methode = befehl
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setupsynctex [..,..=..,..]
*   status  = start stop
    methode = min max
```

```
\setups {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
                        OPT        OPT
2  erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras              = BEFEHL
   links               = BEFEHL
   rechts              = BEFEHL
   kopffarbe           = COLOR
   kopfstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
   spaltenabstand      = DIMENSION
   maxbreite           = DIMENSION
   setups              = NAME
   textbreite          = DIMENSION lokal
   split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
   kopfzeile           = wiederholen
   option              = strecken tight
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   selbeseite          = vor nach beide
   spaceinbetween      = inherits: \blanko
   splitoffset         = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter      = ja nein
   alignmentcharacter  = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   farbe               = COLOR
   stil                = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

208

```
\setupTEXpage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  abstand     = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
  linie       = zeile normal
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  einziehen   = ja nein
  split       = ja nein wiederholen auto
  einheit     = DIMENSION
  marginalie  = DIMENSION
  innen       = BEFEHL
  EQ          = BEFEHL
  kopfzeile   = ja wiederholen text
  rahmen      = an aus
  titel       = TEXT
  keeptogether = ja nein
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..=..,..]
* status  = start stop
  methode = auto
```

```
\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 status            = start stop
  platz             = text absatz immer kein
  kriterium         = NUMMER
  alternative       = NUMMER
  mp                = NAME
  methode           = NAME
  hintergrund       = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe  = COLOR
  winkel            = rechteckig rund
  niveau            = NUMMER
  hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
  vor               = BEFEHL
  nach              = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strich            = NUMMER
  radius            = DIMENSION
  rahmen            = an aus
  rahmenfarbe       = COLOR
  liniendicke       = DIMENSION
  voffset           = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset      = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterabstand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  obenoffset        = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  untenoffset       = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe             = COLOR
```

```
\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 platz = links mittig rechts
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 methode    = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language   = SPRACHE
  alternative = text mathematik
  order      = reverse normal
  seperator  = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  spatium    = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status       = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  status   = start stop
  export   = ja nein
  druckbar = ja nein
  bereich  = lokal global
  methode  = kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
* inherits: \vspacing
                    OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]
* default  = versteckt kein text
  compress = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 textbreite         = DIMENSION lokal
  fliesstext         = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  spaceinbetween     = inherits: \blanko
  option             = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
  texthoehe          = DIMENSION
  maxbreite          = DIMENSION
  spaltenabstand     = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand  = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
  kopfzeile          = wiederholen
  fusszeile          = wiederholen
  liniendicke        = DIMENSION
  split              = ja nein wiederholen auto
  splitoffset        = DIMENSION
  selbeseite         = vor nach beide
  abstand            = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   set   = BEFEHL
    reset = BEFEHL
    KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]
                         OPT
*   FONT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   set   = BEFEHL
    reset = BEFEHL
    KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\shiftdown {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showattributes                                                                    │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showboxes                                                                         │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]                                               │
│ * specification = NAME                   OPT                                       │
│   dataset       = NAME                                                             │
│   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal │
│                   language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series │
│                   titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME                          │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]                                                       │
│ * NAME                          OPT                                                │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]                                          │
│ * specification = NAME                        OPT                                  │
│   dataset       = NAME                                                             │
│   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal │
│                   language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series │
│                   titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME                          │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]                                                  │
│ * NAME                               OPT                                           │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]                                                │
│ * specification = NAME                  OPT                                        │
│   dataset       = NAME                                                             │
│   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal │
│                   language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series │
│                   titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME                          │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showbtxdatasetfields [...]                                                        │
│ * NAME                        OPT                                                  │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]                                                       │
│ * rotation      = NUMMER OPT                                                       │
│   specification = NAME                                                             │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showbtxfields [...]                                                               │
│ * NAME                 OPT                                                         │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showbtxhashedauthors [...]                                                        │
│ * TEXT                       OPT                                                   │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showbtxtables [...]                                                               │
│ * TEXT                OPT                                                          │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showchardata {...}                                                                │
│ * TEXT                                                                             │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showcharratio {...}                                                               │
│ * TEXT                                                                             │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showcolorbar [...]                                                                │
│ * COLOR                                                                            │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showcolorcomponents [...]                                                         │
│ * COLOR                                                                            │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ \showcolorset [...]                                                                │
│ * COLOR                                                                            │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter [...]
* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfont [...¹] [...,²...]
1 FONT
2 NUMMER

\showfontdata

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...,...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\showfontstyle [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...]
1 inherits: \stellefliesstextein
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 alles NUMMER

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {...¹} [...²]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²]
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\showhyphens {...}
* TEXT

\showinjector [...,...]
* NAME

\showjustification

\showkerning {...}
* TEXT

\showlayoutcomponents

```
\showligature {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showligatures [...]
* FONT
```

```
\showlogcategories
```

```
\showmargins
```

```
\showmessage {.¹.} {.².} {...,³...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3 TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showsymbolset [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showtimer {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\showvariable {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\showwarning {.¹.} {.².} {...,³...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\simplealignedbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT
```

\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\singlebond

\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\slantedface

\slicepages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT   OPT
1 FILE
2 offset   = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER
3 offset   = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER

\slovenianNumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\sloveniannumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\smallbodyfont

\smallcappedcharacters {...}
* NUMMER

215

\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\smaller

\smallskip

$\smash [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$
1 w h d t OPT
2 CONTENT

\smashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\smashboxed ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

$\smashedhbox \overset{1}{...} \{.^2.\}$
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

$\smashedvbox \overset{1}{...} \{.^2.\}$
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

$\snaptogrid [.^1.] \backslash.^2.. \{.^3.\}$
1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max
   mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

$\snaptogrid [...,^1...,...] \backslash.^2.. \{.^3.\}$
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

$\someheadnumber [.^1.] [.^2.]$
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

$\somekindoftab [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* alternative = horizontal vertikal
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER
  m   = NUMMER

\somelocalfloat

$\somenamedheadnumber \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

$\someplace \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\} \{.^5.\} [.^6.]$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE

$\SORTING [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$
1 NAME   OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: logo

216

```
\logo [.¹.] {.².}
1   NAME   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\spalte [...,,...]
*   inherits: \columnbreak
              OPT
```

```
\spanishNumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\spanishnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\spatium
```

```
\spiegeln {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\splitatasterisk ...¹. \.². \.³.
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolon ...¹. \.². \.³.
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolons ...¹. \.². \.³.
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcomma ...¹. \.². \.³.
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatperiod ...¹. \.². \.³.
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitdfrac {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\splitfilename {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\splitfrac {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\splitoffbase
```

```
\splitofffull
```

```
\splitoffkind
```

```
\splitoffname
```

```
\splitoffpath
```

```
\splitoffroot
```

```
\splitofftokens ·˙¹· \from ·˙²· \to \·˙³·
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitofftype
```

```
\splitstring ·˙¹· \at ·˙²· \to \·˙³· \and \·˙⁴·
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\sprache [·˙·]
*   SPRACHE
```

\LANGUAGE

```
\spreadhbox ·˙·
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

$\sqrt{[}·˙¹·{]}\{·˙²·\}$
1   TEXT ^{OPT}
2   CONTENT

$\stackrel{\{·˙¹·\}}{\{·˙²·\}}$
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT

$\startabbildung [·˙¹·] [·˙²·] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopabbildung$
1   NAME
2   FILE ^{OPT}
3   inherits: \externeabbildung

$\startabsatz [·˙¹·] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopabsatz$
1   NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2   inherits: \setupparagraph

\startSECTION [..,..≟¹..,..] [..,..≟²..,..] ... *\stopSECTION*
1   titel   = TEXT ^{OPT}   ^{OPT}
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste   = TEXT
    referenz   = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title
subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\startchapter [..,..≟¹..,..] [..,..≟²..,..] ... *\stopchapter*
1   titel   = TEXT ^{OPT}   ^{OPT}
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste   = TEXT
    referenz   = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```
\startpart [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoppart
                          OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsection
                          OPT              OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubject
                          OPT              OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsection
                          OPT              OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubject
                          OPT              OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsection
                          OPT              OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubject
                          OPT              OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
                          OPT              OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
                                  OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsection [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
                                      OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
                                      OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\starttitle [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stoptitle
                        OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startalignment [...,...] ... \stopalignment
*  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\startallmodes [...,...] ... \stopallmodes
*  NAME
```

```
\startATTACHMENT [...] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopATTACHMENT
                     OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\startattachment [...] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopattachment
                     OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startbar [...] ... \stopbar
*  NAME
```

```
\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
                              OPT
*  titel    = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,...] {...} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
                          OPT      OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\startbitmapimage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbitmapimage
*   farbe  = rgb cmyk grau
    breite = DIMENSION
    hoehe  = DIMENSION
    x      = NUMMER
    y      = NUMMER
```

```
\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix
```

```
\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
*   NAME
```

```
\startcatcodetable \... ... \stopcatcodetable
*   CSNAME
```

```
\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
*   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopchemical
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
*   knockout overprint kein
```

```
\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly
*   COLOR
```

```
\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
*   NAME
```

```
\startcolumnspan [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumnspan
*   inherits: \setupcolumnspan
                            OPT
```

```
\startcombination [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcombination
                      OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcombination [...] [...] ... \stopcombination
                      OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   N*M
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\startctxfunction ... ... \stopctxfunction
*   NAME
```

```
\startctxfunctiondefinition ... ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition
*   NAME
```

\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor

\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper

$\startdelimited [.^1_{..}] [.^2_{..}] [...^3_{,}...] ... \stopdelimited$
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger

$\startdelimitedtext [.^1_{..}] [.^2_{..}] [...^3_{,}...] ... \stopdelimitedtext$
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger

$\startDELIMITEDTEXT [.^1_{..}] [...^2_{,}...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT$
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

$\startaside [.^1_{..}] [...^2_{,}...] ... \stopaside$
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

$\startblockquote [.^1_{..}] [...^2_{,}...] ... \stopblockquote$
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

$\startquotation [.^1_{..}] [...^2_{,}...] ... \stopquotation$
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

$\startquote [.^1_{..}] [...^2_{,}...] ... \stopquote$
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

$\startspeech [.^1_{..}] [...^2_{,}...] ... \stopspeech$
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath

\startdmath ... \stopdmath

\startdocument $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..] ... \stopdocument$
* inherits: \setupdocument OPT

\starteffect $[.^*_{..}] ... \stopeffect$
* NAME

$\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT$

\startelement $\{.^1_{..}\} [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] ... \stopelement$
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\startembeddedxtable $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..] ... \stopembeddedxtable$
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\startembeddedxtable $[.^*_{..}] ... \stopembeddedxtable$
* NAME OPT

```
\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded
```

```
\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect
```

```
\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable
*   CSNAME
```

```
\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection
*   NAME
```

```
\startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe
*   COLOR
```

```
\startfest [...] ... \stopfest
*   tief mittig hoch hoti default
```

```
\startfittingpage [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startFITTINGPAGE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
                              OPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage
```

```
\startMPpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMPpage
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
                              OPT
```

```
\startTEXpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEXpage
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
                              OPT
```

```
\startfloatcombination [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfloatcombination
*   inherits: \setupcombination
                              OPT
```

```
\startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination
*   N*M NAME
                              OPT
```

```
\startFLOATtext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopFLOATtext
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante
    rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile
    gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig
    offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\startchemicaltext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopchemicaltext
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante
    rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile
    gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig
    offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

```
\startfiguretext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopfiguretext
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante
    rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile
    gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig
    offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

\startgraphictext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopgraphictext
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante
   rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile
   gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig
   offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\startintermezzotext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopintermezzotext
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante
   rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile
   gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig
   offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\starttabletext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoptabletext
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante
   rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile
   gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig
   offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\startfont [...] ... \stopfont
*   FONT   OPT

\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass
*   jede NAME

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution
*   NAME

\startformel [...,...] ... \stopformel
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
                OPT

\startformeln [...,...] ... \stopformeln
*   + - REFERENCE   OPT

\startformel [..,..=..,..] ... \stopformel
*   option   = gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
                 OPT
    marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    gritter   = inherits: \snaptogrid

\startFORMULAformula [...,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
                             OPT
instances: sp sd mp md

\startmdformula [...,...] ... \stopmdformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
                       OPT

\startmpformula [...,...] ... \stopmpformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
                       OPT

\startsdformula [...,...] ... \stopsdformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
                       OPT

\startspformula [...,...] ... \stopspformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
                       OPT

\startframedcell [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedcell
*   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
                              OPT

\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent
OPT
* NAME aus

\startframedrow [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedrow
* inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
OPT

\startframedtable [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedtable
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber

\startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping
OPT
* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max
mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME

\startgridsnapping [...,...] ... \stopgridsnapping
OPT
* inherits: \definegridsnapping

\starthaengend [..,..=..,..] {...} ... \stophaengend
OPT
1 abstand = DIMENSION
n   = NUMMER
platz   = links rechts
2 CONTENT

\starthaengend [...] {...} ... \stophaengend
OPT
1 links rechts
2 CONTENT

\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox

\starthboxregister ... ... \stophboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP
OPT
* REFERENCE

instances: helptext

\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext
OPT
* REFERENCE

\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight
* NAME

\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext
OPT
* REFERENCE

\starthintergrund [..,..=..,..] ... \stophintergrund
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein
OPT

\startHINTERGRUND [..,..=..,..] ... \stopHINTERGRUND
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein
OPT
instances: hintergrund

\starthyphenation [...,...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

\startimath ... \stopimath

\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext

* NAME

\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT

\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion

* versteckt NAME

\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue

* NAME

\startinterface ... ... \stopinterface

* alles SPRACHE

\startintertext ... \stopintertext

\startitemgroup [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopitemgroup
                                OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startITEMGROUP [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopITEMGROUP
                                       OPT

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

\startitemize [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopitemize
                                     OPT

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startJScode ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJScode

1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

\startJSpreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJSpreamble

1 NAME
2 verwende
3 now later

\startkleinerdurchschuss [...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
                               OPT

* blanko

\startknockout ... \stopknockout

\startCOMMENT [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopCOMMENT
                   OPT   OPT

1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

instances: comment

\startcomment [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopcomment
                   OPT   OPT

1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

\startkomponente [...] ... \stopkomponente

* FILE *

\startkomponente ... ... \stopkomponente

* FILE *

226

\startkopf $[...,^1...]$ $\{.^2..\}$ ... \stopkopf
1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

\startLABELtext $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ ... \stopLABELtext
1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\startbtxlabeltext $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY

\startheadtext $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ ... \stopheadtext
1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY

\startlabeltext $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ ... \stoplabeltext
1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY

\startmathlabeltext $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ ... \stopmathlabeltext
1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY

\startoperatortext $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ ... \stopoperatortext
1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY

\startprefixtext $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ ... \stopprefixtext
1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY

\startsuffixtext $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ ... \stopsuffixtext
1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY

\starttaglabeltext $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ ... \stoptaglabeltext
1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY

\startunittext $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ ... \stopunittext
1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY

\startlayout $[.^*.]$ ... \stoplayout
* NAME

\startlinealignment $[.^*.]$ ... \stoplinealignment
* links mittig rechts max

\startlinecorrection $[...,^*...]$ ... \stoplinecorrection
* blanko inherits: \blanko ^{OPT}

\startlinefiller $[.^1..]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$ ... \stoplinefiller
1 filler NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\startLINENOTE $[.^1..]$ $\{.^2..\}$
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote

```
\startlinenote [....] {....}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\startlinenumbering [....] [..,..⹀..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   fortsetzen = ja nein
    start      = NUMMER
    schritt    = NUMMER
    methode    = seite erste folgende
```

```
\startlinenumbering [....] [....] ... \stoplinenumbering
                         OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   fortsetzten NUMMER
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

```
\startlinetablecell [..,..⹀..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell
*   inherits: \setuplinetable
                         OPT
```

```
\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead
```

```
\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig
```

```
\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes
```

```
\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup
```

```
\startlocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
                              OPT
*   blanko inherits: \blanko
```

```
\startlocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes
*   NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups [....] [....] ... \stoplocalsetups
                      OPT
1   gritter
2   NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups ... ... \stoplocalsetups
*   NAME
```

```
\startlua ... \stoplua
```

```
\startluacode ... \stopluacode
```

```
\startluaparameterset [....] ... \stopluaparameterset
*   NAME
```

```
\startluasetups [....] [....] ... \stopluasetups
                    OPT
1   gritter
2   NAME
```

```
\startluasetups ... ... \stopluasetups
*   NAME
```

```
\startMPclip {....} ... \stopMPclip
*   NAME
```

```
\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode
                OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions
                    OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing
               OPT
*  -
```

```
\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment
*  zuruecksetzten global + OPT
```

```
\startMPextensions {...,...} ... \stopMPextensions
                   OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\startMPinclusions [...] {...} ... \stopMPinclusions
                  OPT    OPT
1  +
2  NAME
```

```
\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations
```

```
\startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic
                                       OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod
*  NAME
```

```
\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun
            OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie
                    OPT
*  NUMMER
```

```
\startmarginallinie [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmarginallinie
*  inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT
```

```
\startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock
                  OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent
*  zuruecksetzten alles NAME OPT
```

```
\startMATHALIGNMENT [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT

instances: align mathalignment
```

```
\startalign [..,..=..,..] ... \stopalign
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
```

```
\startmathalignment [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathalignment
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
```

```
\startMATHCASES [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHCASES
*  inherits: \setupmathcases OPT

instances: cases mathcases
```

```
\startcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcases
*  inherits: \setupmathcases OPT
```

229

\startmathcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathcases

* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT

\startMATHMATRIX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHMATRIX

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT

instances: matrix mathmatrix

\startmathmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT

\startmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrix

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle [...,...] ... \stopmathstyle

* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

\startmatrices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrices

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

\startmixedcolumns [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT

instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns

\startboxedcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopboxedcolumns

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT

\startitemgroupcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT

\startmode [...,...] ... \stopmode

* NAME

\startmodeset [...,...] {...} ... \stopmodeset

1 NAME default
2 CONTENT

\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule

* FILE

\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection

\startmodule ... ... \stopmodule

* FILE

```
\startnamedsection [...] [..,..⸗..,..] [..,..⸗..,..] ... \stopnamedsection
                                    OPT              OPT
1 ABSCHNITT
2 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...,...] {...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
                                OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startnarrower [...,...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
                       OPT
```

```
\startNARROWER [...,...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
                       OPT
```

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [..,..⸗..,..] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
                                OPT
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe  = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut  = ja nein
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...,...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...,...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCE        OPT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [..,..⸗..,..] ... \stopNOTE
* titel    = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [..,..⸗..,..] ... \stopendnote
* titel    = TEXT   OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [..,..⸗..,..] ... \stopfootnote
* titel    = TEXT    OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startendnote [...,...] ... \stopendnote
* REFERENCE        OPT
```

```
\startfootnote [...,...] ... \stopfootnote
* REFERENCE        OPT
```

\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode
* NAME

\startNUMMERIERUNG [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
                                OPT
* titel   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE

\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,1...] {.2..} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
                            OPT   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream
* NAME

\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay

\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint

\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment

\startpagefigure [.1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stoppagefigure
                        OPT
1 FILE
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION

\startpagegrid [.1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stoppagegrid
                   OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

\startpagegridspan [.1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stoppagegridspan
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

\startPAGEGRID [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopPAGEGRID
* inherits: \setuppagegrid
                         OPT

\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout
* seite linkerseite rechterseite

\startpar [.1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stoppar
              OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs
* NAME

\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell

\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS

\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL

\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder
* default oneline basic NAME

```
\startplacefloat [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopplacefloat
                            OPT           OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
                 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe
                 tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie
                 [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo
                 effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz    = REFERENCE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatziereFLOAT [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
                              OPT           OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
                 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe
                 tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie
                 [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo
                 effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\startplatzierechemical [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzierechemical
                                 OPT           OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
                 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe
                 tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie
                 [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo
                 effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatzierefigure [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzierefigure
                               OPT           OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
                 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe
                 tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie
                 [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo
                 effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatzieregraphic [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
                                OPT           OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
                 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe
                 tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie
                 [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo
                 effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatziereintermezzo [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
                                   OPT           OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
                 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe
                 tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie
                 [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo
                 effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\startplatzieretable [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzieretable
^{OPT} ^{OPT}
```
1  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
                  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe
                  tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie
                  [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo
                  effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\startplacepairedbox [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox
^{OPT}
```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
^{OPT}
```
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```
instances: legend

\startplatzierelegend [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopplatzierelegend
^{OPT}
```
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

\startplatziereformel [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopplatziereformel
^{OPT}
```
*  titel   = TEXT
   suffix  = TEXT
   referenz = + - REFERENCE
```

\startplatziereformel [...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
^{OPT}
```
*  + - REFERENCE
```

\startpos [...,...] ... \stoppos
```
*  REFERENCE
```
^{OPT}

\startpositioning [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppositioning
^{OPT} ^{OPT}
```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
```
*  NAME
```

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
```
*  KEY = VALUE
```

\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
```
*  KEY = VALUE
```

\startprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
```
*  BEFEHL
```

\startprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
```
*  BEFEHL
```

\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt
```
*  FILE *
```

\startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt
```
*  FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt .̇. ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

```
\startpublikation [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppublikation
                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 tag      = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k        = REFERENCE
  t        = TEXT
```

```
\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer
                  OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER
instances: hiding
```

```
\starthiding ... \stophiding
```

```
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
```

```
\startrawsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoprawsetups
                    OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startrawsetups .̇. ... \stoprawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig
```

```
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\startregister [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [..+.⁵.+..]
                                OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX
```

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startschmall [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopschmall
                  OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\startschmall [..,..¹..,..] [...,²...] ... \stopschmall
                    OPT          OPT
1 inherits: \stelleengerein
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
```

```
\startschmall [.¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopschmall
                  OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
```

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
*  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
*  NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [..,..=..,..] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
                              OPT
*  bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\startappendices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopappendices
                           OPT
*  bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbackmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbackmatter
                           OPT
*  bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbodymatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbodymatter
                           OPT
*  bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startfrontmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter
                            OPT
*  bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionlevel [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel
                         OPT          OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsetups [..¹.] [..².] ... \stopsetups
                OPT
1  gritter
2  NAME
```

```
\startsetups ... ... \stopsetups
*  NAME
```

```
\startshift [...] ... \stopshift
*  NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsidebar
                 OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns
*  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize
                              OPT
```

```
\startspalten [..,..=..,..] ... \stopspalten
*  inherits: \stellespaltenein
                          OPT
```

```
\startspecialitem [.¹.] [...,².,..] ... \stopspecialitem
                          OPT        OPT
1  pos
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\startspecialitem [..] ... \stopspecialitem
*  unter its
```

```
\startspecialitem [.¹.] {.².} ... \stopspecialitem
1  sym ran mar
2  TEXT
```

```
\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula
```

```
\startspread ... \stopspread
```

```
\start [..] ... \stop
*  NAME   OPT
```

```
\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP
```

```
\startstaticMPfigure {..} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
*  NAME
```

```
\startstaticMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,².,..} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
                               OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\STARTSTOP {..}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter
```

```
\startstructurepageregister [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..=..,..] [..,..⁴..=..,..]
                                                                OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  label       = NAME
   keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1      = TEXT
   keys:2      = TEXT
   keys:3      = TEXT
   entries:1   = TEXT
   entries:2   = TEXT
   entries:3   = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
4  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startstyle [..,..≗..,..] ... \stopstyle
*  inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\startstyle [..] ... \stopstyle
*  NAME FONT
```

```
\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE
```

```
\startsubformulas [...,.,..] ... \stopsubformulas
*  + - REFERENCE      OPT
```

237

```
\startsubjectlevel [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopsubjectlevel
                           OPT          OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsymbolset [..˙.] ... \stopsymbolset
* NAME
```

```
\startTABLE [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
                       OPT
```

```
\startTABLEbody [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE    OPT
```

```
\startTABLEfoot [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE    OPT
```

```
\startTABLEhead [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE    OPT
```

```
\startTABLEnext [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE    OPT
```

```
\starttabelle [|..¹.|] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptabelle
                          OPT
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

```
\starttabellen [|..˙.|] ... \stoptabellen
* TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttabellenende [..˙.] ... \stoptabellenende
* NAME
```

```
\starttabellenueberschrift [..˙.] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift
* NAME
```

```
\starttabellen [..˙.] ... \stoptabellen
* NAME
```

```
\starttabelle [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptabelle
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

```
\starttabulatehead [..˙.] ... \stoptabulatehead
* NAME            OPT
```

```
\starttabulatetail [..˙.] ... \stoptabulatetail
* NAME            OPT
```

```
\startTABULATION [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopTABULATION
                    OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

238

```
\starttabulator [|.¹.|] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptabulator
1   TEMPLATE              OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startTABULATE [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopTABULATE
1   NAME                OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```
instances: legend fact

```
\startfact [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopfact
1   NAME       OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startlegend [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplegend
1   NAME          OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode

```
\starttexdefinition ...¹. ...². ...³. ...⁴. ...⁵. ...⁶. ...⁷. ... \stoptexdefinition
1   spaces nospaces      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT       OPT
2   global
3   unexpanded
4   expanded
5   singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument
    quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6   NAME
7   TEMPLATE
```

\starttext ... \stoptext

```
\starttextbackground [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptextbackground
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

```
\startTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..*..,..] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*   inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT
```

```
\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor
*   COLOR
```

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

```
\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow
*   NAME
```

```
\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie
*   TEXT
```

```
\startTYPING [..,..*..,..] ... \stopTYPING
*   inherits: \stelletippenein OPT
```
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```
\startTYPING [...,...] ... \stopTYPING
*   fortsetzten    OPT
```
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```
\startLUA [...,...] ... \stopLUA
*   fortsetzten  OPT
```

```
\startMP [...,...] ... \stopMP
* fortsetzten OPT
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* fortsetzten OPT
```

```
\startTEX [...,...] ... \stopTEX
* fortsetzten OPT
```

```
\starttyping [...,...] ... \stoptyping
* fortsetzten OPT
```

```
\startXML [...,...] ... \stopXML
* fortsetzten OPT
```

```
\startLUA [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLUA
* inherits: \stelletippenein OPT
```

```
\startMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMP
* inherits: \stelletippenein OPT
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* inherits: \stelletippenein OPT
```

```
\startTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEX
* inherits: \stelletippenein OPT
```

```
\starttyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptyping
* inherits: \stelletippenein OPT
```

```
\startXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXML
* inherits: \stelletippenein OPT
```

```
\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens
* NAME
```

```
\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent
* COLOR
```

```
\starttypescript [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] ... \stoptypescript
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT
2 NAME
3 size name
```

```
\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection
* NAME
```

```
\startumbruch [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopumbruch
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\startMAKEUPumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT
instances: standard page text middle
```

```
\startmiddleumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmiddleumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT
```

```
\startpageumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppageumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT
```

```
\startstandardumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstandardumbruch
                              OPT
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\starttextumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptextumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein
                             OPT
```

```
\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung
* FILE *
```

```
\startumgebung ... ... \stopumgebung
* FILE *
```

```
\startumrahmt [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopumrahmt
               1         2
                   OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\startFRAMEDTEXT [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT
                  1         2
1 links rechts mittig kein
                      OPT       OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext
```

```
\startframedtext [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedtext
                  1         2
1 links rechts mittig kein
                      OPT       OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt
```

```
\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
                       1     2
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
                           1     2
                                     OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic
                       1     2
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startuseMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic
                    1     2
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startusemathstyleparameter \... ... \stopusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME
```

```
\startusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stopusingbtxspecification
* NAME
```

```
\startvboxregister ... ... \stopvboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox
```

```
\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator
```

```
\startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben
                       OPT
* [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer
* NAME
```

```
\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER
```

```
\startvtopregister ... ... \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startxcell [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxcell
              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  nc = NUMMER
  nr = NUMMER
  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxcellgroup
                  OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxgroup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxgroup
              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopxmlsetups
                OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... ... \stopxmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startxrow [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxrow
            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxrowgroup
                 OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtable
              OPT
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtablebody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablebody
                  OPT
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
                  OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startxtablefoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablefoot
                  OPT
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
                  OPT
* NAME
```

\startxtablehead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablehead
* inherits: \setupxtable   OPT

\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead
* NAME   OPT

\startxtablenext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablenext
* inherits: \setupxtable   OPT

\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext
* NAME   OPT

\startXTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxtable   OPT

\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
* NAME   OPT

\startzeile [...]
* REFERENCE

\startLINES [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeilenein   OPT
instances: lines

\startlines [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \stellezeilenein   OPT

\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert

\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE

\stelle [...]
* NAME

\stelleabsaetzeein [...¹.] [...²,...] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n   = NUMMER
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  breite   = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION passend
  oben   = BEFEHL
  unten   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen   = BEFEHL
  befehl   = BEFEHL
  linie   = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME:NUMMER
2 n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  breite      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION passend
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen       = BEFEHL
  befehl      = BEFEHL
  linie       = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsatznummerierungein [..,..=..,..]
* status  = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
  abstand = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabschnittsblockein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 seite  = inherits: \seite
  vor    = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  nummer = ja nein
```

```
\stelleanordnenein [...,*...]
* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP
  2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
  1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\stelleausrichtungein [...,*...]
* breit breit unten hoehe hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten innen aussen
  flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabelle lesshyphenation
  morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch
  endfassung 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more
```

```
\stelleausschnittein [..,..=..,..]
* status        = start stop
  breite        = DIMENSION
  hoehe         = DIMENSION
  hoffset       = DIMENSION
  voffset       = DIMENSION
  x             = NUMMER
  y             = NUMMER
  nx            = NUMMER
  ny            = NUMMER
  sx            = NUMMER
  sy            = NUMMER
  linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset    = DIMENSION
  untenoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp            = NAME
  n             = NUMMER
  offset        = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellebeschreibungein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\stellebeschriftungein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 status      = start stop
  expansion   = ja nein
  seperator   = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1
```

```
\stellebilderunterschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\stellebildunterschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\stellebindestrichein [..,..=..,..]
* zeichen = normal breit
```

```
\stelleblankoein [...,...]
                  OPT
* inherits: \blanko
```

```
\stelleblockein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 vor    = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  innen  = BEFEHL
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\stelledrehenein [..,..=..,..]
* platz    = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
  rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleduennerumrissein [..,..=..,..]
* hoehe         = max DIMENSION
  tiefe         = max DIMENSION
  hintergrund   = farbe
  rahmen        = an aus
  liniendicke   = DIMENSION
  alternative   = a b c kein
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  farbe         = COLOR
  zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
  vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  zwischen      = BEFEHL
  n             = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleeinziehenein [...,...]
* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten toggle
                      OPT
  DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\stelleengerein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 links   = DIMENSION
  mittig  = DIMENSION
  rechts  = DIMENSION
  default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
  vor     = BEFEHL
  nach    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellefarbeein [...]
* FILE
```

245

```
\stellefarbenein [..,..=..,..]
*   status      = start stop
    spot        = ja nein
    expansion   = ja nein
    faktor      = ja nein
    rgb         = ja nein
    cmyk        = ja nein
    konversion  = ja nein immer
    pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
    textfarbe   = COLOR
    intent      = overprint knockout kein
```

```
\stellefeldein [...¹.] [...,²,...] [..,..³=..,..] [..,..⁴=..,..] [..,..⁵=..,..]
                       OPT           OPT             OPT
1 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefelderin [...¹,...] [..,..²=..,..] [..,..³=..,..] [..,..⁴=..,..]
                    OPT          OPT             OPT
1 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefliesstextein [...,...]
                          OPT
*   DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk
    support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\stelleformelnein [...¹,...] [..,..²=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\stellefusszeileein [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                        OPT
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellefusszeilentextein [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
                             OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [..,..=..,..]
*   vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    n            = NUMMER
    zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
    abstand      = DIMENSION
    breite       = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator    = BEFEHL
    stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\stellegefuelltezeileein [..,..=..,..]
*   vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    marginalie   = DIMENSION
    breite       = DIMENSION
    abstand      = DIMENSION
    liniendicke  = DIMENSION
    farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [..,..=..,..]
*   status   = start stop
    vor      = BEFEHL
    nach     = BEFEHL
    zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegleitobjekteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  inherits: \stellegleitobjektein


\stellegleitobjektein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
   default            = inherits: \placefloat
   fallback           = inherits: \placefloat
   innen              = BEFEHL
   kriterium          = DIMENSION
   methode            = NUMMER
   sidemethod         = NUMMER
   textmethod         = NUMMER
   sidealign          = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
   gritter            = inherits: \snaptogrid
   lokal              = ja nein
   befehl             = \...##1
   availablewidth     = DIMENSION
   availableheight    = DIMENSION
   minbreite          = DIMENSION
   maxbreite          = DIMENSION
   platz              = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge
                        outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
   linkerrandabstand  = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrand         = DIMENSION
   rechterrand        = DIMENSION
   innermargin        = DIMENSION
   outermargin        = DIMENSION
   bottombefore       = BEFEHL
   bottomafter        = BEFEHL
   expansion          = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup           = NAME
   catcodes           = NAME
   freeregion         = ja nein
   vorspatium         = kein inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
   breite             = DIMENSION
   hoehe              = DIMENSION
   offset             = DIMENSION kein overlay
   nebenvorspatium    = kein inherits: \blanko
   nebennachspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
   spacebeforeside    = kein inherits: \blanko
   spaceafterside     = kein inherits: \blanko
   sidethreshold      = old dimension
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   noben              = DIMENSION
   nunten             = DIMENSION
   schritt            = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
   zzeile             = NUMMER
   cache              = ja nein


\stellehintergruendeein [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2  linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein


\stellehintergruendeein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1  papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2  status = start stop
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein


\stellehintergrundein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  status         = start stop
   linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  status         = start stop
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe  = COLOR
   titel          = TEXT
   untertitel     = COLOR
   autor          = TEXT
   datum          = TEXT
   keyword        = TEXT
   focus          = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
   menue          = an aus
   fieldlayer     = auto NAME
   berechnen      = REFERENCE
   klick          = ja nein
   bildschirm     = normal neu
   seite          = ja nein seite name auto
   oeffenaktion   = REFERENCE
   schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
   openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   symbolset      = NAME
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   tiefe          = DIMENSION
   focusoffset    = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [...]
                      OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative    = a b c d e f g
   status         = start stop
   befehl         = CSNAME
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION max breit
   tiefe          = DIMENSION max
   abstand        = DIMENSION
   schritt        = klein mittel gross
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe  = COLOR
   symbol         = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmein [..,..*..,..]
*  breite        = passend max tight DIMENSION
   hoehe         = passend max tight DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium  = DIMENSION
   rumpfabstand  = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset    = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium   = DIMENSION
   option        = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite papier
                   attachment layer
   copies        = NUMMER
   wartezeit     = kein NUMMER
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative  = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category     = NAME
   linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset  = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite    = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe     = DIMENSION
   itemalign    = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status       = start leer lokal
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   abstand      = overlay DIMENSION
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   zwischen     = BEFEHL
   position     = ja nein
   mittig       = BEFEHL
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   selbeseite   = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellekommentarein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  status     = start stop kein
   methode    = normal versteckt
   symbol     = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite     = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe      = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe      = passend DIMENSION
   titel      = TEXT
   untertitel = TEXT
   autor      = TEXT
   nx         = NUMMER
   ny         = NUMMER
   farbe      = COLOR
   option     = xml max
   textlayer  = NAME
   platz      = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   spatium    = ja
   buffer     = BUFFER
```

```
\stellekopfzahlein [...] [...]
1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\stellekopfzeileein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellekopfzeilentextein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                              OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleLABELtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\stellebtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleheadtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
```
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\stellemathlabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
```
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\stelleoperatortext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
```
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\stelleprefixtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
```
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\stellesuffixtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
```
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
```
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\stelleunittext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
```
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\stellelayoutein [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
1  NAME                    OPT
2  status              = start stop normal wiederholen
   marginalie          = DIMENSION
   kante               = DIMENSION
   marginalabstand     = DIMENSION
   kantenabstand       = DIMENSION
   linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
   obenabstand         = DIMENSION
   kopfzeilenabstand   = DIMENSION
   fusszeilenabstand   = DIMENSION
   abstandunten        = DIMENSION
   voreinstellung      = NAME
   linkerrand          = DIMENSION
   rechterrand         = DIMENSION
   linkekante          = DIMENSION
   rechtekante         = DIMENSION
   kopfzeile           = DIMENSION
   fusszeile           = DIMENSION
   oben                = DIMENSION
   unten               = DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium        = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium         = DIMENSION
   setups              = NAME
   cutspace            = DIMENSION
   breite              = DIMENSION mittig passend
   bottomspace         = DIMENSION
   zeilen              = NUMMER
   hoehe               = DIMENSION mittig passend
   rumpfabstand        = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset          = DIMENSION
   spalten             = NUMMER
   spaltenabstand      = DIMENSION
   methode             = default normal NAME
   platz               = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
   textbreite          = DIMENSION
   texthoehe           = DIMENSION
   nx                  = NUMMER
   ny                  = NUMMER
   dx                  = DIMENSION
   dy                  = DIMENSION
   format              = NUMMER
   sx                  = NUMMER
   sy                  = NUMMER
   beschriftung        = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
   gritter             = ja nein aus
   textdistance        = DIMENSION
   alternative         = default normal umbruch NAME
   clipoffset          = DIMENSION
   cropoffset          = DIMENSION
   trimoffset          = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset         = DIMENSION
   artoffset           = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelayoutein [...]
*  zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\stellelinienbreiteein [...]
*  klein mittel gross DIMENSION
```

\stellelisteein `[...,¹...]` `[..,..²..,..]`
OPT
1 LISTE
2 status   = start stop
  platz   = kein hier
  typ   = simple befehl userdata
  kriterium   = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
  liste   = NAME
  breite   = passend breit auto DIMENSION
  hoehe   = passend breit DIMENSION
  tiefe   = passend breit DIMENSION
  symbol   = eins zwei drei kein default
  label   = ja nein kein NAME
  starter   = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner   = BEFEHL
  befehl   = \...##1##2##3
  nummerbefehl   = \...##1
  textbefehl   = \...##1
  seitenbefehl   = \...##1
  seitennummer   = ja nein immer
  kopfnummer   = ja nein immer
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  marginalie   = kein DIMENSION
  abstand   = kein DIMENSION
  titelausrichten   = ja nein
  numberalign   = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  haengend   = ja nein
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  interaktion   = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
  limittext   = ja nein TEXT
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  nummernstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe   = COLOR
  textstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe   = COLOR
  seitenstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe   = COLOR
  referenz   = NUMMER
  extras   = NAME
  order   = befehl alles titel
  alternative   = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  pageprefix   = ja nein
  pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixset   = NAME
  pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles
  pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageconversionset   = NAME
  pagestarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellemarginallinieein `[.¹.]` `[..,..²..,..]`
OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\stellenobenein `[.¹.]` `[..,..²..,..]`
OPT
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stellepaletteein `[.*.]`
* NAME

252

```
\stellepapierformatein [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  methode     = normal kein NAME
  format      = NUMMER
  nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  dx          = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  seite       = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier      = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option      = passend max
  abstand     = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
                          OPT           OPT
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [..,..*..,..]
* vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  zeilen     = auto NUMMER
  konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 offset    = ja nein
  einheit   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status    = start overlay
  xoffset   = DIMENSION
  yoffset   = DIMENSION
  xschritt  = absolut relativ
  yschritt  = absolut relativ
  xformat   = NUMMER
  yformat   = NUMMER
  xfaktor   = NUMMER
  yfaktor   = NUMMER
  faktor    = NUMMER
  format    = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
  textbreite  = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  symbol      = kein NAME
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
  textalign   = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [..,..=..,..]
* stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1 BUFFER
2 vor  = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [..,..=..,..]

*   breite    = max DIMENSION
    hoehe     = max DIMENSION
    tiefe     = max DIMENSION
    abstand   = DIMENSION
    n         = NUMMER
    alternative = a b
    stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe     = COLOR
    typ       = mp ja nein
    mp        = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [..,..=..,..]

*   status     = start stop
    expansion  = ja nein xml
    autofile   = ja nein
    export     = ja nein
    links      = BEFEHL
    rechts     = BEFEHL
    breite     = DIMENSION
    doppelseitig = ja nein
    interaktion = label text symbol alles
    seperator  = BEFEHL
    prefix     = + - TEXT
```

```
\stelleregisterein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    ¹          ²
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2   referencemethod          = vorwaerts
    expansion                = ja nein xml
    eigenenummer             = ja nein
    xmlsetup                 = NAME
    alternative              = a b A B
    methode                  = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress                 = ja nein alles
    kriterium                = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset   = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
    pageprefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset            = NAME
    pageprefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles
    pageprefixconnector      = BEFEHL
    pageprefix               = ja nein
    pageseparatorset         = NAME
    pageconversionset        = NAME
    pagestarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments             = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
    maxbreite                = DIMENSION
    indikator                = ja nein
    vor                      = BEFEHL
    nach                     = BEFEHL
    befehl                   = \...##1
    textbefehl               = \...##1
    deeptextcommand          = \...##1
    seitenbefehl             = \...##1
    abstand                  = DIMENSION
    interaktion              = text seitennummer
    seitennummer             = ja nein
    symbol                   = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
    language                 = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR
    textstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe                = COLOR
    seitenstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
    seitenfarbe              = COLOR
    n                        = NUMMER
    ausgleichen              = ja nein
    ausrichtung              = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    numberorder              = ziffern
```

```
\stelleregisterein [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod          = vorwaerts
   expansion                = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer             = ja nein
   xmlsetup                 = NAME
   alternative              = a b A B
   methode                  = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                 = ja nein alles gepackt
   kriterium                = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset   = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
   pageprefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset            = NAME
   pageprefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector      = BEFEHL
   pageprefix               = ja nein
   pageseparatorset         = NAME
   pageconversionset        = NAME
   pagestarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments             = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite                = DIMENSION
   indikator                = ja nein
   vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
   befehl                   = \...##1
   textbefehl               = \...##1
   deeptextcommand          = \...##1
   seitenbefehl             = \...##1
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   interaktion              = text seitennummer
   seitennummer             = ja nein
   symbol                   = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                 = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
   textstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                = COLOR
   seitenstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe              = COLOR
   n                        = NUMMER
   ausgleichen              = ja nein
   ausrichtung              = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder              = ziffern

\stelleREGISTER [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

\stelleindex [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein

\stelleseitenkommentarein [..,..=..,..]
*  platz   = links rechts oben unten kein
   status  = start stop kein
   offset  = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   breite  = DIMENSION
   hoehe   = DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\stelleseitennummeriernungein [..,..=..,..]
*   alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig
    seite       = inherits: \seite
    strut       = ja nein
    befehl      = \...##1
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    status      = start stop
    breite      = DIMENSION
    platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]
*   zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

```
\stellesortierenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  expansion     = ja nein xml
   alternative   = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende      = BEFEHL
   befehl        = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl    = \...##1
   synonymbefehl = \...##1
   language      = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode       = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium     = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   synonymstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe  = COLOR
```

```
\stellespaltenein [..,..=..,..]
*   n          = NUMMER
    abstand    = DIMENSION
    option     = hintergrund
    offset     = DIMENSION
    befehl     = \...##1
    hoehe      = DIMENSION
    richtung   = links rechts
    ausgleichen = ja nein
    ausrichtung = setupalign
    toleranz   = setuptolerance
    blanko     = inherits: \blanko
    noben      = NUMMER
    linie      = an aus BEFEHL
```

```
\stellespatiumein [...]
*   fest gepackt breit   OPT
```

```
\stellespracheein [...] [..,..⸞..,..]
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE default
2  default           = SPRACHE
   status            = start stop
   datum             = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns          = FILE
   lefthyphenmin      = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin     = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar     = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar    = NUMMER
   setups            = NAME
   spatiumausgleich   = breit gepackt
   font              = auto
   text              = TEXT
   limittext          = TEXT
   hyphen            = TEXT
   compoundhyphen     = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren     = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren    = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat        = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat       = BEFEHL
   leftspeech         = BEFEHL
   rightspeech        = BEFEHL
   linkersatz         = BEFEHL
   middlespeech       = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz        = BEFEHL
   midsentence        = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz      = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz     = BEFEHL
   faktor            = ja nein
```

```
\stellesymbolsetein [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stellesynonymein [...,...] [..,..⸞..,..]
                  OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  expansion      = ja nein xml
   alternative    = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende       = BEFEHL
   befehl         = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl     = \...##1
   synonymbefehl  = \...##1
   language       = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium      = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe      = COLOR
   synonymstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe   = COLOR
```

```
\stelletabellenein [..,..⸞..,..]
* text       = DIMENSION max
  split      = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen     = an aus
  NL         = inherits: \blanko
  VL         = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL         = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand    = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
  befehle    = BEFEHL
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  hoehe      = strut NUMMER
  tiefe      = strut NUMMER
  openup     = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelletabulatorein [...] [...] [..,..⸞..,..]
                    OPT   OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\stelletextein [...] [..,..⸞..,..]
               OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

257

```
\stelletextobenein [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...] [...⁵...]
                           OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
1   text marginalie kante
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletexttexteein [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...] [...⁵...]
                            OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
1   text marginalie kante
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletextumrissein [..,..=..,..]
                            *
*   vor           = BEFEHL
    nach          = BEFEHL
    zwischen      = BEFEHL
    liniendicke   = DIMENSION
    platz         = links imrand
    stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe         = COLOR
    linienfarbe   = COLOR
    breite        = DIMENSION
    hoehe         = DIMENSION
    abstand       = DIMENSION
    tiefekorrektur = an aus
    fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\stelletextuntenein [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...] [...⁵...]
                            OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
1   text marginalie kante
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletipein [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   option    = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
    befehl    = CSNAME
    links     = BEFEHL
    rechts    = BEFEHL
    tab       = ja nein NUMMER
    compact   = absolut letzte alles
    escape    = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe     = COLOR
    zeilen    = ja nein normal hyphenate
    spatium   = an aus normal fest strecken
```

```
\stelletippenein [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   ungeraderand    = DIMENSION
    geraderand      = DIMENSION
    marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    option          = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
    stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe           = COLOR
    ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    zeilen          = ja nein normal hyphenate
    spatium         = an aus normal fest strecken
    keeptogether    = ja nein
    vor             = BEFEHL
    nach            = BEFEHL
    strip           = ja nein NUMMER
    range           = NUMMER NAME
    tab             = ja nein NUMMER
    escape          = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
    fortsetzen      = ja nein
    start           = NUMMER
    stop            = NUMMER
    schritt         = NUMMER
    nummerierung    = datei zeile nein
    blanko          = inherits: \blanko
```

```
\stelletoleranzein [...,*...]
*   horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken
```

```
\stelleueberschriftein [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
                                 OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  frontpartlabel       = NAME
   bodypartlabel        = NAME
   appendixlabel        = NAME
   backpartlabel        = NAME
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   catcodes             = NAME
   sectionresetset      = NAME
   sectionseparatorset  = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion           = NAME
   sectionstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset           = NAME
   sectionsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix      = + - TEXT
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   nummernstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe         = COLOR
   verknuepfung         = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   beforesection        = BEFEHL
   aftersection         = BEFEHL
   insidesection        = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen       = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf            = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer               = ja nein
   seite                = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung         = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile            = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                 = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile            = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   zwischen             = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen           = ja nein
   titelausrichten      = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande       = NAME
   interaktion          = liste referenz
   internalgrid         = NAME
   gritter              = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein
                          zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz             = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut                = ja nein
   haengend             = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie           = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   alternative          = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite               = DIMENSION
   numberwidth          = DIMENSION
   textbreite           = DIMENSION
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   textdistance         = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl            = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl            = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1##2
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   nummerbefehl         = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand    = \...##1
   platz                = NAME
   kriterium            = streng positiv alles
```

```
\stelleueberschriftenein [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
                                    OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

\stelleumbruchein $[...,^{1}_{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 seite   = inherits: \seite
  befehl   = BEFEHL
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups   = NAME
  oben   = BEFEHL
  unten   = BEFEHL
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  platz   = oben
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  pagestate   = start stop
  kopfzeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  fusszeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  statusoben   = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  untenstatus   = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  textstatus   = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  doppelseitig   = ja nein leer
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR

\stelleumrahmtein $[...,^{1}_{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 winkel   = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  rahmenwinkel   = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  radius   = DIMENSION
  rahmenradius   = DIMENSION
  hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
  tiefe   = DIMENSION
  rahmentiefe   = DIMENSION
  hintergrundtiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmenfarbe   = COLOR
  obenrahmen   = an aus NAME
  untenrahmen   = an aus NAME
  linkerrahmen   = an aus NAME
  rechterrahmen   = an aus NAME
  region   = ja nein
  liniendicke   = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset   = DIMENSION
  rahmen   = an aus overlay kein
  hintergrund   = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
  component   = NAME
  extras   = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups   = NAME
  offset   = default overlay kein DIMENSION
  breite   = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
  hoehe   = passend max breit DIMENSION
  ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strut   = ja nein kein lokal global
  autostrut   = ja nein
  platz   = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
  autobreite   = ja nein zwinge
  zeilen   = NUMMER
  oben   = BEFEHL
  unten   = BEFEHL
  blanko   = ja nein
  profile   = NAME
  leer   = ja nein
  loffset   = DIMENSION
  roffset   = DIMENSION
  toffset   = DIMENSION
  boffset   = DIMENSION
  orientation   = NUMMER

\stelleumrahmtetexteein $[...,^{1}_{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

\stelleuntenein $[.^{1}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
OPT
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stelleunterseitennummerein $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* inherits: \setupcounter

260

```
\stelleurlein [..,..=..,..]
*   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
  sc    = ja nein
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 zeile   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = NUMMER
  tiefe   = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben    = NUMMER hoehe
  unten   = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,...]
                            OPT
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 option    = gepackt
  vor       = BEFEHL
  nach      = BEFEHL
  zwischen  = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium   = ja an aus fest default
  befehl    = BEFEHL
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
  links     = BEFEHL
  rechts    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 start    = NUMMER
  schritt  = NUMMER
  methode  = seite erste folgende
  konversion = NAME
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  platz    = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
  befehl   = \...##1
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  breite   = marginalie DIMENSION
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\stellezitierenein [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content
```

\stellecontent [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein

\stellezwischenraumein [...,...]
* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

\stelle {...}
* NAME

\stopLINENOTE [...]
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote

\stoplinenote [...]
* REFERENCE

\stopregister [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopzeile [...]
* REFERENCE

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\stripcharacter .¹. \from .². \to \.³.
1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\strippedcsname \...
* CSNAME

\strippedcsname ...
* TEXT

\stripspaces \from .¹. \to \.².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\structurelistuservariable {...}
* KEY

\structurenumber

\structuretitle

\structureuservariable {...}
* KEY

\structurevariable {...}
* KEY

\strut

\strutdp

\strutgap

\strutht

\struthtdp

\struttedbox {...}
* CONTENT

\strutwd

\style [..,..⸗..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupstyle
2 TEXT

\styleinstance [...]
* NAME

\style [...] {...}
1 NAME FONT
2 TEXT

\STYLE {...}
* TEXT

\subpagenumber

\subsentence {...}
* CONTENT

\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\subtractfeature [...]
* NAME

\subtractfeature {...}
* NAME

\swapcounts \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\swapdimens \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\swapface

```
\swapmacros \.¹.. \.²..
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\swaptypeface
```

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
*  rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\switchstyleonly \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                                    OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,²...]
*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                                OPT
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\symbol [.¹..] [.².]
          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\symbol {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\synchronizeblank
```

```
\synchronizeindenting
```

```
\synchronizemarking [.¹..] [.².] [.³..]
                                    OPT
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  NUMMER
3  behalte
```

```
\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\synchronizestrut {...}
*  ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
```

```
\synchronizewhitespace
```

```
\synctexblockfilename {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\synctexresetfilename
```

```
\synctexsetfilename {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\SYNONYM [...] {...} {...}
         OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
instances: abbreviation
```

```
\abbreviation [...] {...} {...}
              OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\systemlog {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\systemsetups {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\TABLE
```

```
\TaBlE
```

```
\TEX
```

```
\TeX
```

```
\TheNormalizedFontSize
```

```
\TransparencyHack
```

```
\tabulateautoline
```

```
\tabulateautorule
```

```
\tabulateline
```

```
\tabulaterule
```

```
\taggedctxcommand {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\tbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\teilegleitobjekt [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1  inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt
2  BEFEHL
3  CONTENT
```

```
\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
4  CSNAME
```

```
\testcolumn [...] [...]
                  OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testfeature {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\testfeatureonce {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\testpage [...] [...]
               OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testpageonly [...] [...]
                   OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testpagesync [...] [...]
                   OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testtokens [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\tex {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
                          OPT
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

266

\textcitation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]

1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\textcite [..,..=¹..,..] [.²..]

1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\textcite [.¹..] [.²..]

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\textcite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]

1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\textcontrolspace

\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME

\textlinie [.¹..] {.²..}
1 oben mittig unten OPT
2 TEXT

\textmath {...}
* CONTENT

\textminus

\textormathchar {...}
* NUMMER

\textplus

\textreferenz [...,...] {.²..}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\textvisiblespace

\thainumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT

\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION

\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT

\thickspace

\thinspace

\thirdoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\thirdoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\threedigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER

\tibetannumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\tief {...}
* CONTENT

\LOW {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitslow

\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT

\tightlayer [...]
* NAME

\tiho [...] {...} {...}
1 links rechts
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

```
\tilde {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tip [..,..=..,..] {...}
               OPT
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\tippedatei [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
3 FILE
```

```
\tippen [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\tippen [..,..=..,..] <<...>>
              OPT
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 ANGLES
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..=..,..] <<...>>
              OPT
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 ANGLES
```

```
\tippepuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT          OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tippenBUFFER [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
* inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tip [..,..=..,..] <<...>>
              OPT
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 ANGLES
```

```
\tlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tochar {...}
* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
               OPT
1 inherits: \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...] {...} {...}
            OPT
1 links mitti g rechts
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

269

```
\tooltip [...¹.] {...²} {...³}
1  links mittig rechts
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [..,..⁼..,..] {...²} {...³}
1  inherits: \setuptooltip
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\topbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {...}
*  FONT
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\transparent [...¹.] {...²}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\triplebond
```

```
\truefilename {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\truefontname {...}
*  FONT
```

```
\ttraggedright
```

```
\twodigitrounding {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\tx
```

```
\txx
```

```
\typedefinedbuffer [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  BUFFER
2  inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\typeface
```

```
\typeinlinebuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT          OPT
1  BUFFER
2  inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\typescriptone
```

```
\typescriptprefix {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\typescriptthree
```

```
\typescripttwo
```

```
\typesetbuffer [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT      OPT
1  * BUFFER
2  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typesetfile [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT       OPT
1  NAME FILE
2  FILE TEXT
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\uconvertnumber {...} {...}
1  inherits: \konvertierezahl
2  NUMMER
```

```
\ueber [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\uebersetzten [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
*  SPRACHE = TEXT
```

```
\uedcatcodecommand \... ... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\umgebung [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\umgebung ...
*  FILE
```

```
\umrahmt [..,..=..,..] {...}
          OPT
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2  CONTENT
```

```
\FRAMEDTEXT [..,..=..,..] {...}
             OPT
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext
```

```
\framedtext [..,..=..,..] {...}
             OPT
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT
```

```
\FRAMED [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2  CONTENT
instances: unframed fitfieldframed
```

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2  CONTENT
```

```
\unframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2  CONTENT
```

```
\unbekant
```

```
\undefinevalue {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\undepthed {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underset {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [...] [..=..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\unhhbox ... \with {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\unihex {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unprotect ... \protect
```

```
\unprotected ... \par
*  CONTENT
```

```
\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  TEXT
```

```
\unspaceafter \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\unspaceargument ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\unspaced {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\unspacestring ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\untexargument {...} \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\untexcommand {...} \to \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\uppercased {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\upperleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperleftdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperleftsingleninequote
```

```
\upperleftsinglesixquote
```

```
\upperrightdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperrightdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperrightsingleninequote
```

```
\upperrightsinglesixquote
```

```
\url [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\usealignparameter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useblankparameter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\usebodyfont [...,...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\usebodyfontparameter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 specification = NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usecitation [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecitation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecolors [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {...¹} {...²}
1 KEY
2 KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usefile [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useluamodule [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\useMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\useMPlibrary [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPrun {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\useMPvariables [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\usemathstyleparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproduct [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useprofileparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproject [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usereferenceparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\userpagenumber
```

```
\usesetupsparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\usestaticMPfigure [..,..=..,..] [...]
                        OPT
1 inherits: \setupscale
2 NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...,...]
* PATH
```

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT              OPT
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
                    OPT   OPT
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size name
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...¹.] [...².]
1 FILE                    OPT
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vboxreference [...,¹....] {...².}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbergebloecke [...,¹....] [...,²...]
1 NAME                         OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\verbosenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...]
* NAME
```

```
\vergleichepalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\version [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verwendebloecke [...,¹....] [...,²...] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME                          OPT            OPT
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

276

```
\verwendeexteresdokument [...¹] [...²] [....³]
                                            OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   TEXT
```

```
\verwendeexterneabbildung [...¹] [...²] [....³] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                                 OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   NAME
4   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\verwendeexternestonstueck [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\verwendeJSscript [...¹] [...,...²]
                           OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
```

```
\verwendemodul [...¹] [...,...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT              OPT
1   m p s x t
2   FILE
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\verwendesymbole [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\verwendeURL [...¹] [...²] [....³] [....⁴]
                            OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   URL
3   FILE
4   TEXT
```

```
\verwendeurl [...¹] [...²] [....³] [....⁴]
                            OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   URL
3   FILE
4   TEXT
```

```
\veryraggedcenter
```

```
\veryraggedleft
```

```
\veryraggedright
```

```
\vglue ...
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\viewerlayer [...¹] {...²}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\vl [...]
*   NUMMER
     OPT
```

```
\volleswort {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\von [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\vphantom {...}
*   CONTENT
```

277

```
\vpos {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\vsmash {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\vsmashbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\vsmashed {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\vspace [...] [...]
           OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\vspacing [...,...]
            OPT
*   einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest
    flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel
    NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
    category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   FONT
```

```
\WOCHENTAG {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\WOERTER {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\WORT {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\Woerter {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\Wort {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\waehlebloeckeaus [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\wechselezumfliesstext [...,...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\wochentag {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\words {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...} {...}
1   eins zwei drei vier fuenf
2   TEXT
```

```
\wort {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wortrechts [...] {...}
1   rechts DIMENSION
2   CONTENT
```

```
\writedatatolist [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
4  TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
3  SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}
1  SETUP
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TEXT
4  FIRST
5  LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {..1..} {..2..}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmllastpar
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlpar {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
```

```
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
```

```
\xmlpath {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NUMMER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlprependsetup {...}
*  SETUP
```

```
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1  BUFFER
2  NAME
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlpure {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlraw {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlrefatt {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1   NAME
2   LPATH
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {..¹.} {..².}
1   NODE
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {..*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {..¹.} {..².}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {..¹.} {..².}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {..¹.} {..².}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {..¹.} {..².}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {..¹.} {..².}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {..*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {..¹.} {..².}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xsplitstring \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\Ziffern {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\zeigedruck [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT          OPT
1   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3   inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\zeigeeinstellungen [...,...]
*   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
                              OPT
```

```
\zeigefarbe [...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\zeigefarbengruppe [...] [...,...]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
```

```
\zeigefliesstext [...,...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\zeigegitter [...,...]
*   zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten
                        OPT
```

```
\zeigelayout [...,...]
*   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
                        OPT
```

```
\zeigepalette [...] [...,...]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
```

```
\zeigerahmen [...,...] [...,...]
1   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
                        OPT
2   linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
```

```
\zeigestruts
```

```
\zeigeumbruch [...]
* umbruch alles boxes zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
  simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten
```

```
\zeile {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\zentriert {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ziffern {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\zu {...} [...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\zurbox {...} [...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\zurseite {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE
```